Brigham Young University BYU ScholarsArchive

# Microwave-Promoted Iminyl Radical Cyclizations for the Synthesis of Azaheterocycles and the Total Synthesis of Yaku'amide A 

Yu Cai<br>Brigham Young University

Follow this and additional works at: https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/etd
Part of the Chemistry Commons

## BYU ScholarsArchive Citation

Cai, Yu, "Microwave-Promoted Iminyl Radical Cyclizations for the Synthesis of Azaheterocycles and the Total Synthesis of Yaku'amide A" (2017). All Theses and Dissertations. 6992.
https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/etd/6992

# Microwave-Promoted Iminyl Radical Cyclizations for the 

 Synthesis of Azaheterocycles and the TotalSynthesis of Yaku'amide A

## Yu Cai

A dissertation submitted to the faculty of Brigham Young University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Steven L. Castle, Chair

Merritt B. Andrus
Daniel H. Ess
Joshua L. Price
Matthew R. Linford

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry
Brigham Young University

Copyright © 2017 Yu Cai
All Rights Reserved

ABSTRACT<br>Microwave-Promoted Iminyl Radical Cyclizations for the<br>Synthesis of Azaheterocycles and the Total Synthesis of Yaku'amide A<br>Yu Cai<br>Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, BYU<br>Doctor of Philosophy

Two different research projects are described in this dissertation. The first one focuses on microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclization for the formation of azaheterocycles which are embedded within numerous pharmaceuticals and biologically active natural products (such as clindamycin, eletriptan, moxiflaxin, etc.). We are quite interested in this project because of the significance of nitrogen-containing heterocycles as pharmaceuticals and organocatalysts combined with the need for safe, simple, and economical means of constructing them. We have successfully developed an efficient one-step synthesis of 2-acylpyrroles and diastereoselective dihydropyrroles from readily available oxime ether substrates. This remarkably efficient and environmentally friendly methodology should be useful for rapid and easy preparation of potent drugs containing pyrrolidine ring systems.

The second project focuses on the total synthesis of yaku'amide A. The natural compound, isolated from a marine sponge in 2010, is a medium-sized peptide that contains bulky dehydroamino acids. It has an excellent $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value ( $14 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) against leukemia cells, making it a promising anticancer agent. Because of the unique anticancer profile, potent bioactivity, and limited supply, the natural product was attractive to us for an efficient synthesis and mechanistic investigation. We have devised more efficient strategies compared to Inoue's methods for the synthesis of bulky $\Delta \mathrm{AAs}$ and their incorporation into peptides, which are innovative and will allow us to synthesize yaku'amide A rapidly and conveniently. A one-pot sequence consisting Martin sulfurane mediated anti dehydration, azide reduction, and $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer was developed for the construction of $E$ - and Z-dehydroisoleucine-containing peptides. We also developed a three-step synthesis of N-terminal acyl group involving a one-pot indium-catalyzed cross-Claisen condensation/reduction from a known compound. The most hindered coupling reaction of pentapeptide acid and nanapeptide amine in the late stage is accomplished. Our total synthesis of yaku'amide A can be completed in 19 longest linear steps and 66 total steps. Further identification of yaku'amide A for elucidation of its biological target and mode of action will be explored, which will open up new avenues in the fight against cancer.

Keywords: iminyl radical cyclization, azaheterocycles, yaku'amide A, aminohydroxylation, dehydroamino acids, Martin sulfurane, anti dehydration

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

My dissertation would not have been possible without the financial support of the Jerald S. Bradshaw Organic Chemistry Fellowship, Graduate Research Fellowship, Christine Bireley Oliver Fellowship, and Simmons Center for Cancer Research Fellowship. I am especially indebted to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at Brigham Young University for providing a wonderful research environment.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my advisor Professor Steven L. Castle for his continuous support of my Ph.D. study and related research, for his enthusiasm, motivation, patience, and immense knowledge. His wonderful guidance helped me in all the time of research in organic/medicinal chemistry and writing of this thesis. He has taught me more than I could ever give him credit for here. He has shown me, by his example, what a good scientist should be. Moreover, he has been supportive of my career goals and who worked actively to provide me with protected academic time to pursue those goals. His life philosophy has been a great influence on me as well.

I am grateful to each of my dissertation committee members (Professors Merritt B. Andrus, Daniel H. Ess, Joshua L. Price, and Matthew R. Linford) who have provided me with extensive personal and professional guidance and taught me a great deal about scientific research. I would like to thank Professor Merritt B. Andrus for his kindness and expertise in discussions on many tricky synthesis problems. I thank Professor Daniel H. Ess for his nice and patient training on calculation studies using the Gaussian 09 program. I thank Professors Joshua L. Price and Merritt B. Andrus for their wonderful help with my fellowship applications. Professors Matthew R. Linford, Paul B. Savage, David J. Michaelis, and Matt A. Peterson have been great sources of motivation.

It is a great experience to work with a number of wonderful lab-mates in the Castle Group during my graduate studies. I am especially thankful to Dr. Zhiwei Ma for his wonderful help and training for a lot of lab skills. He also accomplished impressive progress towards the total synthesis of yaku'amide A. Many thanks to Ph.D. candidate Ankur Jalan for his nice help in both research and life in general. He is also the only one who helped me and did a great job in both iminyl radical and yaku'amide A projects. Thanks to outstanding undergraduates Shi Luo, Aaron Kubosumi, Sia Im, Blake Christensen, and Kei Webber, whom I trained, for their help in either the iminyl radical or the yaku'amide A projects. I would like to thank all of the Castle group members for being together to fill the lab life with diligent work and liveliness. All of the labmates deserve my gratitude for their help in improving my poor spoken English.

Besides the Castle group, I would like to thank Dr. Shenglou Deng for his expertise and kindness in discussing the difficult synthetic problems I encountered in my projects. Thanks to Professor Scott R. Burt and Mr. Bruce J. Jackson for providing well-maintained NMR and MS facilities. I am also grateful to Janet Fonoimoana and Susan Mortensen for their wonderful help and support regarding to my graduate program and campus issues.

Last but not least, I would like to especially thank my wife Na Li, my parents Dingrun Cai and Fengxiang Yu, and my siblings Jiubiao Cai and Yinhong Cai for their endless love and tireless support all the time. Additionally, my wife is currently pregnant, and we are both excited to have our first baby.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT ..... ii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... v
LIST OF FIGURES ..... viii
LIST OF SCHEMES ..... ix
LIST OF TABLES ..... xii
1 iminyl radicals ..... 1
1.1 Methods for the generation of iminyl radicals ..... 1
1.1.1 Homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{X}$ bonds ..... 2
1.1.2 Radical addition to an unsaturated nitrogen derivative. ..... 4
1.2 Synthesis of azaheterocycles via iminyl radical cyclization ..... 5
1.3 Conclusion ..... 11
1.4 References ..... 12
2 Synthesis of dihydropyrroles via microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclization ..... 15
2.1 Introduction ..... 15
2.2 Preparation of $O$-phenyl oxime ether ..... 17
2.3 Study with different solvents ..... 18
2.4 Radical trapping with TEMPO ..... 19
2.5 Highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping ..... 21
2.6 Other radical trapping agents ..... 22
2.7 Conclusion ..... 24
2.8 References ..... 24
3 Synthesis of 2-acylpyrroles via microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclization ..... 27
3.1 Reaction optimization ..... 27
3.2 Scope of TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization ..... 29
3.3 Mechanism investigation ..... 31
3.4 Conclusion ..... 33
3.5 References ..... 34
4 Yaku'amide A and B ..... 35
4.1 Isolation, structure, and biological activity ..... 35
4.2 Inoue's total synthesis of Yaku'amide A ..... 37
4.2.1 Inoue's strategy for the synthesis of $\beta$-hydroxyamino acids (OHAA) ..... 37
4.2.1.1 Synthesis of D- and L- $\beta$-OHVal ..... 37
4.2.1.2 Synthesis of $(2 S, 3 R)$-OHIle ..... 38
4.2.2 Inoue's strategy for the synthesis of $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing subunits ..... 38
4.2.2.1 Prior strategy of $\Delta$ Ile synthesis ..... 38
4.2.2.2 Inoue's Cu-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction. ..... 40
4.2.3 Inoue's synthesis of $N$-terminal acyl group (NTA) ..... 41
4.2.4 Late-stage couplings of yaku'amide A synthesis ..... 42
4.3 Structure revision of Yaku'amide A and B ..... 43
4.4 Conclusion ..... 45
4.5 References ..... 45
5 total synthesis of yaku'amide A ..... 47
5.1 Retrosynthetic analysis. ..... 48
5.2 Synthetic strategy for the construction of $\beta$-OHAAs and $\triangle \mathrm{AAs}$ ..... 50
5.2.1 Synthesis of $\beta$-OHAAs ..... 50
5.2.2 The construction of Z- and E-DIle-containing peptides ..... 53
5.2.2.1 Stereospecific anti dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane ..... 53
5.2.2.2 Strategy for the construction of Z- and E- $\Delta$ Ile-containing peptides ..... 59
5.3 Synthesis of the right-hand nonapeptide ..... 60
5.3.1 Synthesis of the right-hand tetrapeptide 156 ..... 60
5.3.2 Synthesis of the tripeptide 155 ..... 62
5.3.3 Synthesis of dipeptides with or without TES protection ..... 64
5.3.4 Construction of nonapeptide ..... 65
5.4 Synthesis of left-hand pentapeptide ..... 67
5.5 Synthesis of N-terminal acyl group (NTA) ..... 68
5.6 Late-stage peptide coupling ..... 69
5.7 Biological investigation ..... 70
5.8 Conclusion. ..... 71
5.9 References ..... 71
6 Experimental Section ..... 75
6.1 General Experimental Details ..... 75
6.2 Experimental procedures and spectral data ..... 75
6.2.1 Synthesis of ketone precursors to $O$-phenyl oxime ethers ..... 75
6.2.2 Synthesis of $O$-phenyl oxime ethers ..... 80
6.2.3 Iminyl radical cyclizations ..... 88
6.2.4 Calculation details for the study of stereospecific E2 dehydration ..... 95
6.2.5 The synthesis of Yaku'amide A ..... 95
6.3 References ..... 111
6.4 XYZ coordinates obtained from Gaussian 09 calculations ..... 112
$6.5{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra ..... 134

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1 Aminyl and iminyl radicals ..... 1
Figure 1.2 Oxime ester and oxime ether ..... 2
Figure 2.1 Pyrrolidine-containing pharmaceuticals and natural products ..... 17
Figure 4.1 Initially proposed structure of Yaku'amide A and B ..... 36
Figure 4.2 Structure revision of Yaku'amide A and B ..... 44
Figure 5.1 Structure of yaku'amide A ..... 47
Figure 5.2 DFT calculated anti and syn E2 transition states ..... 57
Figure 5.3 IRC plots of TS1-anti and TS1-syn ..... 58
Figure 5.4 Energy landscape of TS1-anti ..... 58

## LIST OF SCHEMES

Scheme 1.1 Dimerization of iminyl radical ..... 2
Scheme 1.2 O-carboxymethyl derivative of oxime ..... 3
Scheme 1.3 Photodissociation of an oxime glyoxalate ..... 3
Scheme 1.4 Intramolecular iminyl radical cyclization ..... 3
Scheme 1.5 Homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{S}$ bond ..... 4
Scheme 1.6 The formation of iminyl radical from a secondary azide ..... 4
Scheme 1.7 TBHP/TBAI-mediated synthesis of azaspirocyclohexadienones ..... 5
Scheme 1.8 Walton's iminyl radical cyclizations from corresponding oxime ethers ..... 6
Scheme 1.9 Synthesis of heteroaromatic rings via iminyl radical cyclization ..... 7
Scheme 1.10 Syntheses of dihydroquinazoline and quinazoline derivatives ..... 7
Scheme 1.11 Synthesis of 2-arylpyrrole via 5-endo-trig cyclization ..... 8
Scheme 1.12 Copper-catalyzed Heck-like cyclizations ..... 8
Scheme 1.13 Mn(III)-catalyzed pyrrole synthesis from vinyl azides and acetoacetic esters ..... 9
Scheme 1.14 Mn(III)-catalyzed condensation of vinyl azide and Eketo acid ..... 9
Scheme $1.15[3+3]$ annulation mediated by $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{acac})_{3}$ ..... 10
Scheme 1.16 Visible-light-promoted hydroiminations and iminohydroxylations. ..... 11
Scheme 2.1 Walton's iminyl radical cyclization ..... 16
Scheme 2.2 Preparation of alkenyl $O$-phenyl oxime ether ..... 18
Scheme 2.3 Stereoselective functionalization of dihydropyrrole 59 ..... 21
Scheme 2.4 Highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclization ..... 22
Scheme 2.5 Iminyl radical cyclization with ethyl acrylate trapping. ..... 22
Scheme 2.6 Cascade radical cyclization ..... 23
Scheme 3.1 Iminyl radcial cyclization with alkyne acceptor ..... 28
Scheme 3.2 Scope of acylpyrrole formation via TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization 30
Scheme 3.3 Iminyl radical cyclization of alkyne 84 ..... 31
Scheme 3.4 Microwave heating of 83 without TEMPO ..... 32
Scheme 3.5 Proposed mechanism of TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical ..... 33
Scheme 4.1 Syntheses of Boc-protected $L$ - and $D-\beta$-OHVal from 91 and 94 ..... 37
Scheme 4.2 Guanti's synthetic strategy of $(2 S, 3 R)-\beta$-OHIle ..... 38
Scheme 4.3 Isomerization of dehydroisoleucine via enolization of Azlactone ..... 39
Scheme 4.4 Wandless's synthesis of $E-\Delta$ Ile ..... 39
Scheme 4.5 Joullié's synthesis of $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile ..... 40
Scheme 4.6 Inoue's synthesis of $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing dipeptides ..... 41
Scheme 4.7 Synthesis of $C$-terminal pentapeptide 124 ..... 41
Scheme 4.8 Inoue's synthesis of the N-terminal acyl group 136 ..... 42
Scheme 4.9 Late-stage couplings for the construction of yaku'amide A ..... 43
Scheme 5.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis. ..... 49
Scheme 5.2 Preparation of racemic amines 148 and 152 via regioselective aminohydroxylation51
Scheme 5.3 Synthesis of $D$ - and $L-\beta$-OHVal derivative 173 and epi-173 ..... 52
Scheme 5.4 Synthesis of $\beta$-OHIle derivative ( $2 S, 3 R$ )-175 ..... 53
Scheme 5.5 Anti dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane ..... 54
Scheme 5.6 Three possible pathways for Martin sulfurane mediated dehydration ..... 55
Scheme 5.7 DFT computed energy surface for dehydration ..... 56
Scheme 5.8 Synthesis of Z- $\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptide 189a and 189b ..... 60
Scheme 5.9 Synthesis of right-hand tetrapeptide 156 ..... 61
Scheme 5.10 Preparation of chiral amine 160 ..... 61
Scheme 5.11 Synthesis of tripeptide 155 ..... 63
Scheme 5.12 Synthesis of dipeptides with or without TES protected ..... 65
Scheme 5.13 Synthesis of nonapeptide 206 ..... 66
Scheme 5.14 Side reaction in the presence of acetic acid ..... 66
Scheme 5.15 Synthesis of pentapeptide 143 ..... 68
Scheme 5.16 Four-step protocol for the synthesis of NTA from a known compound 217 ..... 69
Scheme 5.17 Late-stage coupling for the construction of the final target yaku'amide A ..... 70

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 Optimization of iminyl radical cyclization with different solvents .............................. 18
Table 2.2 Iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping ....................................................... 20
Table 3.1 2-acylpyrrole synthesis via iminyl radcial cyclization with TEMPO trapping ............ 28

## 1 IMINYL RADICALS

The photochemical behavior of the carbon-nitrogen double bond was first studied in depth in 1977. ${ }^{1}$ Studies of the N-O bond energies in acyloximes indicate that these bonds can easily undergo homolytic cleavage induced by ultraviolet light leading to iminyl radicals. The use of radicals has become a valuable tool in organic synthesis. In particular, nitrogen-centered radical cyclization (such as aminyl or iminyl radicals, Figure 1.1) is widely used as an efficient strategy for the synthesis of nitrogen heterocycles including pyrrolidines and piperidines. ${ }^{2,3}$


Figure 1.1 Aminyl and iminyl radicals

### 1.1 Methods for the generation of iminyl radicals

Different strategies have been explored for the formation of iminyl radicals. There are two common methods: the homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{X}$ bonds which is a widely used method, and the use of radical addition to nitrile which is more limited. These two methods for the formation of iminyl radicals will be described in detail below.

### 1.1. Homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{X}$ bonds

Oximes including Oxime esters ( O -alkanoyl and O -aroyl oximes) and oxime ethers ( O -alkyl and $O$-aryl oximes) are the most widely used precursors for the formation of iminyl radicals (Figure 1.2). ${ }^{4-5}$ The $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bonds in oximes are usually weak compared to the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ bonds. The average bond energies of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$, and $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ bonds are 53,86 , and $147 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, respectively. ${ }^{5}$ In contrast, the bond energies in $O$-phenyl oxime ethers are only $33-37 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$. Therefore, iminyl radicals can be easily formed via homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bonds in oximes by photochemical or thermal means.


Figure 1.2 Oxime ester and oxime ether
Interest has increased greatly in the photochemical formation of iminyl radicals since the 1990's. An early reaction involving the formation of iminyl radicals was the photolysis of oxime benzoates. As shown in Scheme 1.1, the homolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in the oxime benzoate (1) furnished a corresponding iminyl radical (2). Then, dimerization of the radical occurred to form the major product (3). ${ }^{6}$


Scheme 1.1 Dimerization of iminyl radical
A pioneering study from the group of Zard reported irradiation of a modified Barton ester 4, which was prepared from $O$-carboxymethyl derivative of oxime ether was irradiated, to give the
radical 5. Then iminyl radical 6 was formed from 5 via decarboxylation and loss of formaldehyde (Scheme 1.2). ${ }^{7}$


Scheme 1.2 O-carboxymethyl derivative of oxime
Bucher reported the cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in 9-fluorenone oxime phenylglyoxylate induced by leptin. ${ }^{8}$ The expected intermediates iminyl radical $\mathbf{8}$ and benzoyl radical $\mathbf{9}$ formed by losing $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ from the benzoylcarbonyloxyl radical, were detected using time-resolved EPR and FTIR (Scheme 1.3).


Scheme 1.3 Photodissociation of an oxime glyoxalate
In 2006, Rodríguez first reported the formation of substituted isoquinolines in 26-38\% yield by intramolecular cyclization between an iminyl radical and an olefin (Scheme 1.4). ${ }^{9}$ Irradiation of 2-vinylbenzaldehyde $O$-acetyloxime ether 10 induced homolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond, leading to the formation of iminyl radical 11.


Scheme 1.4 Intramolecular iminyl radical cyclization

Although the homolytic cleavage of N-O bond in oximes or imines are most commonly used for the formation of iminyl radicals, N -S cleavage was also reported for this radical formation in 2001 by Landry's group. ${ }^{10}$ As shown in Scheme 1.5, a sulfanyl imine was used as the precursor of iminyl radical. Irradiation of imine $\mathbf{1 3}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ and AIBN induced the cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{S}$ bond and facilitated a tandem process of intramolecular iminyl radical cyclization/hydrogen atom transfer to give pyrrolines $\mathbf{1 4}$ and $\mathbf{1 5}$ with excellent yield and high diastereoselectivity.


Scheme 1.5 Homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{S}$ bond

### 1.1.2 Radical addition to an unsaturated nitrogen derivative

Although the homolytic cleavage of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bonds is widely used for the formation of iminyl radicals, an alternative method was reported that involves addition of another radical species to an unsaturated nitrogen derivative (i.e., azide). This method was first reported by Winter's group in $1977 .{ }^{11}$ As shown in Scheme 1.6, photochemical cleavage of the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in di-tert-butyl peroxide generated tert-butoxyl radicals, which reacted with secondary azide $\mathbf{1 6}$ to form iminyl radical 17 with loss of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$.


Scheme 1.6 The formation of iminyl radical from a secondary azide

The combination of tert-butyl hydroperoxide (TBHP) and tetrabutylammonium iodide (TBAI) was reported to generate an iminyl radical from imine 18. Yu found that the iminyl radical preferably undergoes 5-exo cyclization to give an azaspirocyclohexadienyl radical. The species is trapped with $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ followed by oxidation to furnish azaspirocyclohexadienone 19 (Scheme 1.7). ${ }^{12}$ In addition, a byproduct quinoxalin-2-one is isolated in some cases due to 6endo cyclization.


Scheme 1.7 TBHP/TBAI-mediated synthesis of azaspirocyclohexadienones

### 1.2 Synthesis of azaheterocycles via iminyl radical cyclization

Iminyl radicals have been shown to cyclize faster than aminyl radicals. ${ }^{13}$ The favorable kinetics and the synthetic utility of the imino group make iminyl radical cyclization a remarkably useful transformation for the formation of heterocycles. ${ }^{14}$

The pioneer Walton and co-workers have made several significant contributions to iminyl radical chemistry under microwave heating, which is mild, simple, and environmentally friendly. ${ }^{15}$ Functionalized oxime ethers were used as a source of iminyl radicals in their reactions. ${ }^{2}$ Walton first reported that alkene-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ethers 20 underwent 5exo cyclization upon microwave heating in toluene to furnish dihydropyrroles 21 in $68 \%-82 \%$
yields (Scheme 1.8). ${ }^{16}$ The ionic liquid (emimPF 6 , 1-Ethyl-3-methylimidazolium hexafluorophosphate) was employed in this cyclization to promote efficient microwave heating. A reasonable mechanistic pathway involves direct homolysis of the weak $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond generating an iminyl radical via a unimolecular process. This radical then cyclizes onto the terminal alkene. The resultant alkyl radical abstracts a hydrogen atom from toluene to afford the product. Interestingly, pyrrole 23 was formed via this transformation with alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime 22.


Scheme 1.8 Walton's iminyl radical cyclizations from corresponding oxime ethers Walton's microwave-assisted thermolysis of $O$-phenyl oxime ethers could be applied to sixmembered ring formations, forming a variety of polycyclic heteroaromatic ring systems (Scheme 1.9). ${ }^{17}$ In this cyclization, tert-butylbenzene was used as the solvent instead of toluene because the presence of a hydrogen atom donor was not desired.



$26(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Br}, \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{OMe})$


28


Scheme 1.9 Synthesis of heteroaromatic rings via iminyl radical cyclization
Moreover, Walton reported a convenient and mild microwave-based strategy for the preparation of dihydroquinazolines $\mathbf{3 2}$ involving annulation of anilines $\mathbf{3 0}$ and aldehydes $\mathbf{3 1}$ via iminyl radical cyclization (Scheme 1.10). ${ }^{18}$ Interestingly, aromatization occurred to furnish quinazolines $\mathbf{3 3}$ when $\mathrm{ZnCl}_{2}$ was added in the reaction mixture.


Scheme 1.10 Syntheses of dihydroquinazoline and quinazoline derivatives

Whereas most iminyl radical cyclizations that afford five-membered rings proceed via 5-exo pathway, Guan demonstrated the viability of the 5 -endo process. Aryl-substituted ketoxime acetates 34 furnished 2-arylpyrroles $\mathbf{3 5}$ under CuBr catalysis (Scheme 1.11). ${ }^{19}$ Both electrondonating and electron-withdrawing groups were tolerated on the aryl ring. The proposed mechanism of this cyclization involves the $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$ catalyst generating an iminyl radical from oxime ether 34, which cyclizes via 5-endo ring closure. The cyclic radical intermediate is then oxidized to a cation by the resulting $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$ species and subsequently eliminated.


Scheme 1.11 Synthesis of 2-arylpyrrole via 5-endo-trig cyclization
Bower recently developed Heck-like cyclizations catalyzed by $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$ from oxime esters 36, delivering dihydropyrroles 37 in 54 to $96 \%$ yields (Scheme 1.12). ${ }^{20}$ Although the Pd-catalyzed process is believed to follow the typical Heck mechanism, mechanistic studies of the Cu catalyzed reactions indicate the intermediacy of species with iminyl radical character.



Scheme 1.12 Copper-catalyzed Heck-like cyclizations

Vinyl azides are also useful precursors for the formation of iminyl radicals. ${ }^{21-22}$ Narasaka and Chiba reported a $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{III})$-catalyzed synthesis of polysubstituted pyrroles 40 based on the annulation of vinyl azides $\mathbf{3 8}$ and acetoacetic esters 39 (Scheme 1.13). ${ }^{23}$ Presumably, addition to $\mathbf{3 8}$ of a radical derived from oxidation of $\mathbf{3 9}$ followed by loss of nitrogen furnished an iminyl radical. A possible pathway from this radical to 40 involves 5 -exo-trig cyclization onto the ketone, reduction of the resulting oxygen-centered radical to a $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{III})$-alkoxide, then protonation followed by dehydration. Chiba subsequently developed Mn (III)-catalyzed decarboxylative annulation of vinyl azide 41 and $\beta$-keto acid 42 furnishing pyrrole $\mathbf{4 3}$ in $83 \%$ yield (Scheme 1.14). ${ }^{24}$


Scheme 1.13 Mn(III)-catalyzed pyrrole synthesis from vinyl azides and acetoacetic esters


Scheme 1.14 Mn(III)-catalyzed condensation of vinyl azide and $\beta$-keto acid

Chiba devised an efficient synthesis of polysubstituted pyridines 46 via a $\mathrm{Mn}($ III )-catalyzed formal [3+3] annulation of cyclopropanols 44 and vinyl azides 45 (Scheme 1.15). ${ }^{25-26}$ Whereas most reactions proceeded with stoichiometric amounts of the $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{III})$ reagent, a catalytic protocol utilizing $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ could be employed in some cases. ${ }^{24}$ The proposed mechanistic pathway is shown in Scheme 15 and involves 6-exo cyclization of either an iminyl radical or an iminomanganese species onto the neighboring carbonyl group.



Scheme $1.15[3+3]$ annulation mediated by $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{acac})_{3}$
Leonori developed two complementary light-mediated processes utilizing oxime ethers 48 as iminyl radical precursors (Scheme 1.16). ${ }^{27}$ On the one hand, visible light irradiation of 48 in the presence of the organic dye eosin Y delivered dihydropyrroles 49 in $53-94 \%$ yields. Presumably, single-electron transfer (SET) from the excited state of eosin Y to $\mathbf{4 8}$ followed by fragmentation forms an iminyl radical, which then undergoes 5-exo-trig cyclization. On the other hand, Leonori found that irradiating 48 in the presence of $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ triggered an interesting and unexpected iminohydroxylation process, furnishing primary alcohols 47 in 43-85\% yields. The
mechanism of this transformation is believed to involve light-mediated single-electron transfer from $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ to the substrate, and the oxygen atom in the products is thought to originate from a nitro group of the phenoxy moiety.



Scheme 1.16 Visible-light-promoted hydroiminations and iminohydroxylations

### 1.3 Conclusion

Strategies for efficient syntheses of a variety of useful aromatic and nonaromatic nitrogencontaining heterocycles via iminyl radical cyclizations were discussed in this chapter. Several different types of precursors including oximes and azides for the formation of iminyl radicals were also reported. The modern protocols for conducting these reactions are generally quite convenient and free of purification and toxicity issues that have plagued many traditional radicalbased methods. The recent advances involving light-promoted iminyl radical cyclizations are interesting, and chemists should look forward to future developments in this promising area. Discoveries of practical nonphotochemical processes, particularly those promoted by microwaves or relatively inexpensive metal salts (e.g., copper or manganese), should attract
more attention and interest from the synthetic community. The enduring value of azaheterocycles in pharmaceuticals and medicinal chemistry combined with the need for safe, simple, and economical means of constructing them ensures that the remarkably efficient and environmentally friendly iminyl radical cyclizations will continue to grow in importance as the scope and utility of these methods expand.

### 1.4 References

(1) Padwa, A.; Chem. Rev. 1977, 77, 37.
(2) (a) Xiong, T.; Zhang, Q. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2016, 45, 3069. (b) Chen, J.-R.; Hu, X.-Q.; Lu, L.Q.; Xiao, W.-J. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2016, 45, 2044.
(3) (a) Zard, S. Z. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2008, 37, 1603. (b) Stella, L. In Radicals in Organic Synthesis, Vol. 2; Renaud, P., Sibi, M. P., Eds.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, 2001, 407. (c) Fallis, A. G.; Brinza, I. M. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 17543.
(4) Walton, J. C. Molecules 2016, 21, 63.
(5) Rodríguez, M. A. Molecular Photochemistry-Various Aspects (Chapter 12), 2012, 265.
(6) Okada, T.; Kawanisi, H.; Nozaki, H. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 1969, 42, 2981.
(7) Boivin, J.; Fouquet, E.; Schiano, A. M.; Zard, S. Z. Tetrahedron, 1994, 50, 1769.
(8) Kolano, C.; Bucher, G.; Wenk, H.H.; Jaeger, M.; Schade, O.; Sander, W. J. Phys. Org. Chem. 2004, 17, 207.
(9) Alonso, R.; Campos, P. J.; García, B.; Rodríguez, M. A. Org. Lett., 2006, 8, 3521.
(10) Guindon, Y.; Guérin, B.; Landry, S. R. Org. Lett., 2001, 3, 2293.
(11) Cooper, J. W.; Robert, B. P.; Winter, J. N. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1977, 320.
(12) Li, D.; Yang, T.; Su, H.; Yu, W. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2015, 375, 2529.
(13) Le Tadic-Biadatti, M.-H.; Callier-Dublanchet, A.-C.; Horner, J. H.; Quiclet-Sire, B.; Zard, S. Z.; Newcomb, M. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 559.
(14) Jackman, M. M.; Cai, Y.; Castle, S. L. Synthesis 2017, 49, 1785.
(15) Walton, J. C. Molecules 2016, 21, 660.
(16) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. Chem. Commun. 2007, 4041.
(17) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 5558.
(18) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 4934.
(19) Du, W.; Zhao, M.-N.; Ren, Z.-H.; Wang, Y.-Y.; Guan, Z.-H. Chem. Commun. 2014, 50, 7437.
(20) Faulkner, A.; Race, N. J.; Scott, J. S.; Bower, J. F. Chem. Sci. 2014, 5, 2416.
(21) Bamford, A. F.; Cook, M. D.; Roberts, B. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1983, 24, 3779.
(22) Montevecchi, P. C.; Navacchia, M. L.; Spagnolo, P. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 5846.
(23) Wang, Y.-F.; Toh, K. K.; Chiba, S.; Narasaka, K. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 5019.
(24) Ng, E. P. J.; Wang, Y.-F.; Chiba, S. Synlett 2011, 783.
(25) Wang, Y.-F.; Chiba, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 12570.
(26) Wang, Y.-F.; Toh, K. K.; Ng, E. P. J.; Chiba, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 6411.
(27) Davies, J.; Booth, S. G.; Essafi, S.; Dryfe, R. A. W.; Leonori, D. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2015, 54, 14017.

# 2 SYNTHESIS OF DIHYDROPYRROLES VIA MICROWAVE-PROMOTED IMINYL RADICAL CYCLIZATION 

### 2.1 Introduction

Radical reactions are important because of their excellent functional group tolerance, ${ }^{1,2}$ high degree of stereocontrol, ${ }^{3,4}$ and ready incorporation into cascade transformations. ${ }^{5,6}$ Nonetheless, most radical reactions require initiators (e.g. AIBN, benzoyl peroxide) and propagating reagents (e.g. $\left.\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH},\left(\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)_{3} \mathrm{SiH}\right)$ to commence and sustain chain reactions, which is a drawback. For example, most propagating reagents reduce a substrate by donation of a hydrogen atom, which limits the ability to introduce functional groups to the substrate. In addition, many initiators and propagating reagents are either explosive (e.g. AIBN), flammable, or toxic (e.g. $\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$ ). Whereas recent developments in photochemistry ${ }^{7,8}$ do not require initiators and propagating reagents, the use of photoredox catalysts in these reactions causes turnover to be complicated, requiring either stoichiometric quantities of a sacrificial electron donor/acceptor or oxidation/reduction of a radical intermediate. In the latter case, elimination of the resulting cation ${ }^{9}$ or protonation of the resulting anion ${ }^{10}$ is typically rapid, thereby hindering further functionalization of the substrate. Additionally, commonly used photoredox catalysts are quite expensive $\left(\mathrm{Ru}(\mathrm{bpy})_{3} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}:\right.$ ca. $\left.\$ 90 / \mathrm{g}, \quad \operatorname{Ir}(\mathrm{ppy})_{2}(\mathrm{dtbbpy}) \mathrm{PF}_{6}: \$ 125 / 100 \mathrm{mg}\right)$. Therefore, the development of practical radical processes without employing initiators, propagating reagents,
and photoredox catalysts would improve the field of organic synthesis by unlocking a host of functionalization opportunities.

In 2007, Walton and co-workers reported that $O$-phenyl oximes $\mathbf{5 0}$ undergo 5-exo-trig cyclizations upon microwave heating to furnish dihydropyrroles 51 in $68-82 \%$ yields (Scheme 2.1). ${ }^{11}$ The proposed mechanism involves direct homolysis of the weak $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond ( $\mathrm{BDE}=\mathrm{ca} .35$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) under microwave heating, ${ }^{12}$ generating an iminyl radical that cyclizes onto the terminal alkene. The resulting alkyl radical abstracts a hydrogen atom from toluene to deliver the product. We are quite interested in this reaction due to its lack of initiators and propagating reagents as well as its efficient and simple procedure. Moreover, the oxime ether substrates are easily prepared from corresponding ketones in a single step, and the dihydropyrrole adducts can be readily converted into valuable pyrrolidines which are embedded within numerous pharmaceutical and biological active natural products (e.g. clindamycin, eletriphtan, moxiflaxin, Figure 2.1). However, the use of toluene as both solvent and hydrogen atom source severely limits functionalization possibilities. To the best of our knowledge, the use of non-reducing conditions and further functionalization using other radical traps in the microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclizations has not been investigated yet.


Scheme 2.1 Walton's iminyl radical cyclization




eletriptan

nominine

hyacinthacine $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{2}}$

scopolamine

Figure 2.1 Pyrrolidine-containing pharmaceuticals and natural products
Therefore, our group is investigating the microwave-promoted iminyl radical reactions using different radical traps instead of hydrogen atom. In this Chapter, the formation of functionalized dihydropyrroles via highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclizations using TEMPO trapping will be discussed in detail.

### 2.2 Preparation of $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime ether

Alkenyl $O$-phenyl oxime ether 57 can be easily prepared in only two steps. As shown in Scheme 2.2, alkene-containing ketone 56 was prepared from benzoyl chloride $\mathbf{5 5}$ via nucleophilic addition with a Gilman reagent (organocopper reagent) in excellent yield. ${ }^{13}$ Then, the corresponding ketone reacted with $O$-phenoxyamine hydrochloride (54) in pyridine to furnish 57 in $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{11}$ The primary amine 54 was prepared in two steps, which is a similar protocol as Gabriel amine synthesis. ${ }^{14} \mathrm{~N}$-hydroxyphthalimide 52 reacted with 3 equiv of phenylboronic acid, and 1 equiv of $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ at room temperature, forming $N$-phenoxyphthalimide $\mathbf{5 3}$ in $75 \%$ yield. Deprotection of $\mathbf{5 3}$ by treating with hydrazine monohydrate delivered $O$-phenoxylamine. After purification by flash chromatography, the free base oil was converted into a more stable HCl salt 54 by adding 4.0 M HCl in EtOAc.


Scheme 2.2 Preparation of alkenyl $O$-phenyl oxime ether

### 2.3 Study with different solvents

In order to extend the scope of Walton's iminyl radical cyclization using other radical traps such as TEMPO, we first need to optimize the reaction using other solvents which could not function as a hydrogen atom donor. As shown in Table 2.1, the iminyl radical cyclization of alkenyl $O$-phenyl oxime ether 57 furnishing dihydropyrrole $\mathbf{5 8}$ was studied using different solvents under microwave heating $\left(160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.

Table 2.1 Optimization of iminyl radical cyclization with different solvents


One equiv of ionic liquid 1-ethyl-3-methyl- $1 H$-imidazol-3-ium hexafluorophosphate (emimPF $\mathrm{m}_{6}$ ) was added in this reaction in order to increase the polarity of the reaction mixture to facilitate efficient microwave heating $\left(160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. No product was found using benzene or DMF as solvent with 3 equiv of toluene as hydrogen atom donor (Table 2.1, entry 2 and 3). However, desired product 58 was obtained in the presence of 10 equiv toluene with $t$-butylbenzene, trifluorotoluene, or benzene as solvent (Table 2.1, entries 4-6). Specifically, a 72\% yield was obtained using trifluorotoluene as solvent, which is a higher yield than Walton's reaction using toluene (Table 2.1, entry 1 ). ${ }^{11}$

### 2.4 Radical trapping with TEMPO

We first studied the TEMPO trapping of iminyl radical cyclizations as shown in Table 2.2. The cyclization furnishing dihydropyrrole 59 did not work if using $t$-butylbenzene or trifluorotoluene as solvent under microwave irradiation at $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ even if 10 equiv of TEMPO was added (Table 2.2, entries 1-4). A possible reason was that TEMPO might have decomposed under high temperature $\left(160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. Excitingly, the reaction worked quite well in the presence of 3.0 equiv TEMPO in trifluorotoluene under microwave irradiation at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min (Table 2.2, entry 5). The yield (98\%) was unchanged when reducing the amount of TEMPO to 1.5 equiv (Table 2.2, entry 6). Since trifluorotoluene is a more polar solvent than toluene, we reasoned that the ionic liquid additive in the reaction might not be required. Indeed, microwave heating was efficient in its absence, leading to product 59 with yield unchanged (Table 2.2, entry 6). Additionally, a slightly less equiv of TEMPO (1.1 equiv) with longer reaction time ( 30 min ) also favored the reaction in $92 \%$ yield (Table 2.2, entry 12). Conversion of $\mathbf{5 7}$ into $\mathbf{5 9}$ also proceeded with conventional heating in an oil bath, albeit with a longer reaction time (3h) and a slightly
lower yield (Table 2.2, entry 13). Moreover, microwave irradiation with lower temperatures (90 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) was studied as well; however, trace or no product was found (Table 2.2, entries 8-11).

Table 2.2 Iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping


| entry | solvent | emimPF 6 (equiv) | TEMPO (equiv) | temperature ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | time (min) | yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $t \mathrm{BuPh}$ | 1.0 | 2.0 | 160 | 15 | n.p. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 2 | $t \mathrm{BuPh}$ | 1.0 | 10.0 | 160 | 15 | n.p. |
| 3 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 1.0 | 2.0 | 160 | 15 | n.p. |
| 4 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 1.0 | 10.0 | 160 | 15 | n.p. |
| 5 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 1.0 | 3.0 | 98 | 15 | 98 |
| 6 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 1.0 | 1.5 | 98 | 15 | 98 |
| 7 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 98 | 15 | 98 |
| 8 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 90 | 15 | trace |
| 9 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 90 | 30 | trace |
| 10 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 80 | 15 | n.p. |
| 11 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 80 | 30 | n.p. |
| 12 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.1 | 98 | 30 | 92 |
| 13 | $\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ | 0 | 1.5 | 98 | $180^{\text {b }}$ | 84 |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ n.p. means no product. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ conventional heating in an oil bath |  |  |  |  |  |  |

We then studied stereoselective functionalization of cycloadduct 59. We have found that Grignard addition, catalytic hydrogenation, and hydride reduction proceeded with useful levels of diastereoselectivity (Scheme 2.4). Significantly, trans-pyrrolidine 60 and cis-pyrrolidine epi60 are accessible via catalytic hydride and hydrogenation in $43 \%$ and $83 \%$ yield with 8.7:1 and 20:1 dr, respectively. The ratio of diastereoselectivity was obtained using HPLC (solvent: 90/10, hexane/2-propanol).


Scheme 2.3 Stereoselective functionalization of dihydropyrrole 59

### 2.5 Highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping

We then studied the prospects for stereoselective iminyl radical cyclizations using substituted $O$-phenyl oxime ethers, and our results obtained recently are encouraging. As shown in Scheme 2.4, $O$-phenyl oxime ethers 62, 64, and 66 were subjected to microwave irradiation in the presence of TEMPO afforded dihydropyrroles $\mathbf{6 3}, \mathbf{6 5}$, and $\mathbf{6 7}$ in good to excellent yields. Although the negligible levels of stereocontrol with respect to the exocyclic stereocenters were expected, excitingly, in each case the stereocenters (C4 and C5) on the newly formed dihydropyrrole rings were generated with complete diastereoselectivity. The substituents on C 4 and C5 were in a trans relationship in all three examples as determined by NOESY studies. Interestingly, the dehydrogenation occurred in the cyclization of cyclohexane-containing substrate 66 and contrasted with the results obtained from cyclization of cyclopentane-containing substrate 64. A hydrogen atom abstraction mediated by a TEMPO- or phenoxy-radical may play a role in this process. The failure of $\mathbf{6 4}$ to follow a similar pathway may be due to the increased ring strain caused by forming a radical in a 5 -membered ring versus in a 6 -membered ring.


Scheme 2.4 Highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclization

### 2.6 Other radical trapping agents

Electron-deficient alkenes as radical traps instead of TEMPO were studied. As shown in Scheme $2.5, O$-phenyl oxime ether 57 in the presence of 3 equiv alkene and 10 equiv toluene in trifluorotoluene was treated under microwave heating. However, the reaction did not work and no product was found.


Scheme 2.5 Iminyl radical cyclization with ethyl acrylate trapping
Moreover, we tested an interesting cascade radical cyclization which was shown in Scheme 2.6. The iminyl radical precursor 75 was prepared in 7 steps from ethyl sorbate $\mathbf{6 9}$. Subjection of 69 with LDA under $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ furnished the desire diene 70. ${ }^{15}$ Reduction of ethyl ester 70 using
lithium aluminium hydride $\left(\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}\right)$ formed primary alcohol 71 in $80 \%$ yield. Cyanide 73 was obtained in two steps from alcohol 71 by treating with 4-toluenesulfonyl chloride ( TsCl ) followed by nucleophile substitution in the presence of $\mathrm{NaCN} .{ }^{16}$ Grignard addition of cyanide 73 in the presence of phenylmagnesium bromide provided ketone $\mathbf{7 4},{ }^{17}$ and then treatment with $O$ phenoxyamine hydrochloride in pyridine delivered $O$-phenyl oxime ether 75. Presumably, a bicyclic compound 76 could be formed via a cascade radical cyclization starting from iminyl radical (INT1) formed via homolysis of $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond under microwave heating. Unfortunately, the cascade cyclization was unsuccessful, as no desired product was found but an unknown dimer was detected by mass spectrometry.






Scheme 2.6 Cascade radical cyclization

### 2.7 Conclusion

We reported an efficient functionalized dihydropyrrole synthesis from $O$-phenyl oxime ethers via microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclization using TEMPO trapping in excellent yields. In addition, highly diastereoselective iminyl radical cyclizations occurred from substituted $O$-phenyl oxime ethers, affording desired products in good to excellent yields. Moreover, studies of the iminyl radical cyclization using electron-deficient alkenes as radical trapping agents and a cascade radical cyclization were reported, although these reactions were unsuccessful. Therefore, the successful development of iminyl radical cyclization promoted by microwave with TEMPO trapping instead of hydrogen atom trapping will greatly extend the utility of this reaction.

### 2.8 References

(1) Rowlands, G. J. "Radicals in Organic Synthesis: Part 2." Tetrahedron 2010, 66, 1593.
(2) Loertscher, B. M.; Castle, S. L. "Radical Cyclizations and Sequential Radical Reactions." In Comprehensive Organic Synthesis, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Ed.; Knochel, P., Molander, G. A., Eds.; Elsevier: Oxford, 2014; Vol. 4, pp 742.
(3) Bonjoch, J.; Bradshaw, B.; Diaba, F. "Radicals in Stereoselective C-C Bond Formation." In Stereoselective Synthesis of Drugs and Natural Products; Andrushko, V., Andrushko, N., Eds.; Wiley: Hoboken, 2013; Vol. 1, pp 733.
(4) Yang, Y.-H.; Sibi, M. P. "Stereoselective Radical Reactions." In Encyclopedia of Radicals in Chemistry, Biology, and Materials; Chatgilialoglu, C, Studer, A., Eds.; Wiley: Hoboken, 2012; Vol. 2, pp 655.
(5) Wille, U. Chem. Rev. 2013, 113, 813.
(6) Godineau, E.; Landais, Y. Chem.-Eur. J. 2009, 15, 3044.
(7) Prier, C. K.; Rankic, D. A.; MacMillan, D. W. C. Chem. Rev. 2013, 113, 5322.
(8) Nicewicz, D. A.; Nguyen, T. M. ACS Catal. 2014, 4, 355.
(9) Maity, S.; Zheng, N. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2012, 51, 9562.
(10) Pratsch, G.; Lackner, G. L.; Overman, L. E. J. Org. Chem. 2015, 80, 6025.
(11) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. Chem. Commun. 2007, 4041.
(12) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 5558.
(13) Gribkov, D. V.; Hultzsch, K. C.; Hampel, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 3748.
(14) Petrassi, H. M.; Sharpless, K. B.; Kelly, J. W. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 139.
(15) Stang, E. M.; White, M. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2011, 133, 14892.
(16) Grieco, P. A.; Galatsis, P.; Spohn, R. F. Tetrahedron, 1986, 42, 2847.
(17) Maeng J.; Funk, R. L. Org. Lett. 2002, 4, 331.

# SYNTHESIS OF 2-ACYLPYRROLES VIA MICROWAVE-PROMOTED IMINYL RADICAL CYCLIZATION 

In Chapter 2, we developed a powerful synthesis of functionalized dihydropyrroles from alkene-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ether via iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping promoted by microwave heating. Herein, a concise and efficient synthesis of 2-acylpyrroles from alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ethers via iminyl radical cyclization will be described in detail. ${ }^{1}$

### 3.1 Reaction optimization

Besides the synthesis of dihydropyrroles via iminyl radical cyclizations (see Schemes 1.8 and 2.1), Walton and co-workers reported a synthesis of pyrrole 23 from alkyne-containing $O$ phenyl oxime ether 22 under microwave heating at $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $72 \%$ yield. Pyrrole 23 was formed due to isomerization and aromatization of the initially formed cycloadduct. ${ }^{2}$ According to this synthesis and our successful development of cyclizations with TEMPO trapping, we proposed that a hydroxyl-containing pyrrole 79 could be formed from alkyne acceptor 77 via iminyl radical cyclization with TEMPO trapping followed by aromatization (see Scheme 3.1). If aromatization could be prevented, the resulting dihydropyrrole enol ether $\mathbf{7 8}$ would still be a valuable synthetic intermediate possessing numerous possibilities for further functionalization.



Scheme 3.1 Iminyl radcial cyclization with alkyne acceptor
Interestingly, neither dihydropyrrole enol ether 78 nor expected pyrrole 79 was found when the alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ether 77 was subjected to the conditions of our developed iminyl radical cyclization. After purification of the crude mixture using flash chromatography and analyzing its NMR spectrum, we found that an unexpected compound 2-acylpyrrole $\mathbf{8 0}$ was formed in moderate yield (Table 3.1, entry 1). ${ }^{3}$ Optimization investigations showed that a good yield was obtained by adding two portions of 1.5 equiv of TEMPO (Table 3.1, entry 3 ).

Table 3.1 2-acylpyrrole synthesis via iminyl radcial cyclization with TEMPO trapping


| entry | TEMPO (equiv) | time (h) | yield (\%) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 41 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 43 |
| $3^{\text {a }}$ | 3.0 | 1.0 | 83 |
| $4^{\text {b }}$ | 3.0 | 12 | 52 |

${ }^{a} 1.5$ equiv of TEMPO was added at the beginning of the reaction, and a second portion was added after 30 min . breaction performed at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an oil bath

Additionally, we studied the cyclization with TEMPO trapping under conventional conditions. Heating a reaction mixture of oxime ether 77 in the presence of 3 equiv of TEMPO in
$\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ at $98{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in an oil bath for 12 hours furnished the product 79 in a lightly lower yield (Table 3.1, entry 3). This study indicates that iminyl radical cyclization occurs efficiently and beneficially under microwave irradiation although not required. The microwave-specific acceleration is not operative because this effect has only been reported in cases where microwave-absorbing ionic or polar solutes are selectively heated in nonpolar solvents. ${ }^{4,5} \mathrm{~A}$ microwave-absorbing polar solvent $\left(\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}\right)$ was employed in our reaction, therefore it is likely that the entire reaction mixture is heated in relatively uniform fashion upon microwave irradiation.

### 3.2 Scope of TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization

With optimized reaction conditions for the formation of 2-acylpyrrole 80, we studied TEMPO-terminated microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclizations of various alkynecontaining $O$-phenyl oxime ethers $\mathbf{8 1}$. These oxime ethers were prepared via condensation of the corresponding ketones with $O$-phenoxyamine hydrochloride (54, see Scheme 2.2) in good to excellent yields. Details of these reactions and preparation of unknown ketones are provided in Chapter 6.

The TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization exhibited a broad substrate scope, furnishing a variety of polysubstituted 2-acylpyrroles (Scheme 3.2). While most of the iminyl radical cyclizations were performed by adding the entire 3.0 equiv of TEMPO in a single portion, the sequential addition of two 1.5 equiv portions afforded better yields in some cases (82a, 82d, $\mathbf{8 2 j}$ ). Acyl groups larger than acetyl were shown to be easily installed (82b), and both aryl and alkyl groups were compatible at the C5 position (e.g. 82b vs 82c). Importantly, acyl groups containing alcohols protected with either base-labile (82f) or acid-labile (82d and 82e) protecting groups were tolerated with the mild reaction conditions. Interestingly, in the formation of pyrrole

82d, a trace amount of TEMPO-containing dihydropyrrole enol ether $\mathbf{8 3}$ was also obtained, which could be the intermediate of this cyclization.

Besides the acyl group located at C 2 and the alkyl or aryl group at C 5 of the pyrrole, products with substituents at either C3 or C4 were obtained in excellent yields (82g-i). Moreover, cyclic substrates were also viable, delivering bicyclic pyrroles possessing fused five- (82j), six$\mathbf{( 8 2 k})$, and seven-membered rings (82I) in good to excellent yields.





82j $(54 \%)^{a}$


82k (94\%)




821 (95\%)


${ }^{\text {a }}$ TEMPO added in two 1.5 equiv portions, 60 min reaction time.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}} 13 \%$ of the dihydropyrrole enol ether $\mathbf{8 3}$ was also obtained

Scheme 3.2 Scope of 2-acylpyrrole formation via TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization

### 3.3 Mechanism investigation

In order to probe the mechanism of 2-acylpyrrole formation via TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical cyclization, we first conducted the radical cyclization of alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ethers $\mathbf{8 4}$ containing a quaternary carbon at C 2 that is unable to form an aromatic pyrrole ring system. As shown in Scheme 3.3, this cyclization afforded a complex mixture that was not separable via flash chromatography. Analyzing the obtained mass spectrometry and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the reaction mixture indicated the presence of TEMPO-containing dihydropyrrole enol ether $\mathbf{8 5}$ and its isomer 86. Ketone 87, which would have formed via fragmentation of 86, was not detected.


Scheme 3.3 Iminyl radical cyclization of alkyne 84
We then subjected dihydropyrrole enol ether $\mathbf{8 3}$, which was obtained as minor product in the course of synthesizing $\mathbf{8 2 d}$, to microwave irradiation in the absence of TEMPO. As shown in Scheme 3.4, TEMPO-containing pyrrole 88, which was generated via isomerization, was visible in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum. However, 2-acylpyrrole 82d was not detected from either mass spectrometry or ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy. These experimental results suggest that formation of an aromatic pyrrole ring system and the presence of radicals are both necessary to facilitate fragmentation and generate a ketone.


Scheme 3.4 Microwave heating of $\mathbf{8 3}$ without TEMPO
Therefore, as shown in Scheme 3.5, a plausible mechanism for the formation of 2acylpyrroles 82 from alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ethers $\mathbf{8 1}$ was proposed. Homolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond via microwave heating of $O$-phenyl oxime ethers $\mathbf{8 1}$ afforded iminyl radicals INT5 along with a byproduct phenoxy radical. INT5 underwent 5-exo-dig cyclization to deliver vinyl radical INT6, which was subsequently trapped by TEMPO to furnish enol ether INT7. ${ }^{6,7}$ Then, isomerization of INT7 provided pyrrole INT8. Presumably, the formation of a heteroaromatic ring system weakened the adjacent $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond sufficiently to facilitate a fragmentation triggered by abstraction of this hydrogen atom by a radical species. This radical species could be any of them that are present in the reaction mixture (e.g., TEMPO ${ }^{8,9}$, phenoxy radical, or tetramethylpiperidinyl radical). The fragmentation proceeded via the homolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{O}$ bond ${ }^{10,11}$ in INT8 to provide 2-acylpyrrole $\mathbf{8 2}$ and the tetramethylpiperidinyl radical. The detection of $N$-hydroxytetramethylpiperidine and tetramethylpiperidine in the reaction mixture by mass spectrometry supports the proposed mechanism. In addition, the observation of enol ether $\mathbf{8 3}$ as a minor product in the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 2 d}$ is consistent with this mechanism pathway, as is the unsuccessful formation of $\mathbf{8 7}$ from $O$ phenyl oxime ether $\mathbf{8 4}$ and the failure of $\mathbf{8 8}$ to undergo fragmentation in the absence of TEMPO.


Scheme 3.5 Proposed mechanism of TEMPO-terminated iminyl radical

### 3.4 Conclusion

Microwave-promoted iminyl radical cyclization terminated by trapping with TEMPO was developed for the synthesis of 2-acylpyrroles from alkyne-containing $O$-phenyl oxime ethers. The $O$-phenyl oxime ether substrates are easily prepared in a single step from corresponding ketones which are readily available using reported synthetic strategies. The formation of 2-acylpyrroles from alkyne radical acceptors is an efficient one step synthesis of these compounds in good to excellent yields. A plausible mechanism of the 2-acylpyrrole formation promoted by microwave irradiation was proposed, which involves isomerization and fragmentation.

Conventional syntheses of 2-acylpyrroles typically involve Friedel-Crafts acylatons ${ }^{12,13}$ or Vilsmeier reactions. ${ }^{14}$ Compared to these methods and others that are used for construction of substituted pyrroles, ${ }^{15,16}$ this protocol developed in our laboratory is more attractive for its simple procedure and mild reaction conditions that tolerate the
presence of both acid- and base-labile functional groups. Additionally, toxic or hazardous reagents such as azo compounds, peroxides, and organotins are not required in this radical cyclization. Further investigations involving microwave-promoted iminyl radical reactions are currently ongoing in our laboratory.

### 3.5 References

(1) Cai, Y.; Jalan, A.; Kubosumi, A. R.; Castle, S. L. Org. Lett. 2015, 17, 488.
(2) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. Chem. Commun. 2007, 4041.
(3) My lab-mate Ankur Jalan performed the cyclization for the first time.
(4) Chen, P.; Rosana, M. R.; Dudley, G. B.; Stiegman, A. E. J. Org. Chem. 2014, 79, 7425.
(5) Rosana, M. R.; Hunt, J.; Ferrari, A.; Southworth, T. A.; Tao, Y.; Stiegman, A. E.; Dudley, G. B. J. Org. Chem. 2014, 79, 7425.
(6) Dutta, U.; Maity, S.; Kancherla, R.; Maiti, D. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 6302.
(7) Yan, H.; Rong, G.; Liu, D.; Zheng, Y.; Chen, J.; Mao, J. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 6306.
(8) Coseri, S.; Ingold, K. U. Org. Lett. 2004, 6, 1641.
(9) Babiarz, J. E.; Cunkle, G. T.; DeBallis, A. D.; Eveland, D.; Pastor, S. D.; Shum, S. P. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 6831.
(10) Yeung, S. K.; Chan, K. S. Organometallics 2005, 24, 6426.
(11) Hu, M.; Song, R.-J.; Li, J.-H. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2015, 54, 608.
(12) Kozikowski, A. P.; Ames, A. Tetrahedron 1985, 41, 4821.
(13) Yadav, J. S.; Reddy, B. V. S.; Kondaji, G.; Rao, R. S.; Kumar, S. P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 8133.
(14) Jones, G.; Stanforth, S. P. Org. React. 1997, 49, 1.
(15) Gulevich, A. V.; Dudnik, A. S.; Chernyak, N.; Gevorgyan, V. Chem. Rev. 2013, 113, 3084.
(16) Yu, S.; Xiong, M.; Xie, X.; Liu, Y. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2014, 53, 11596.

## 4 YAKU'AMIDE A AND B

### 4.1 Isolation, structure, and biological activity

Natural peptides bearing promising bioactivities play a significant role in medicine. Marine sponges were found containing a variety of polyketides and non-ribosomal peptides in recent years. ${ }^{1}$ In 2010, Matsunaga and co-workers found that the Ceratopsion sponge obtained at a depth of 150 m at Yakushinsone in the East China Sea exhibited potent cytotoxicity. ${ }^{2}$ Around 340 g (wet weight) Ceratopsion sponge was extracted with MeOH and $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ (1:1). Then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ and $n-\mathrm{BuOH}$. After extraction for three times, the residue was separated by ODS (C18 reverse phase) flash chromatography furnishing six fractions. The cytotoxic fraction was purified by reversed-phase HPLC (COSMOSIL 5C 18 -AR-II, $10 \times 250 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) with $60 \% i-\mathrm{PrOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The active fraction was further purified by the same condition to isolate two acyclic peptides yaku'amide A and B named after the collection site. The isolation paper ${ }^{2}$ did not mention how many miligrams of yaku'amide $A$ and $B$ were obtained in total from 340 g (wet weight) sponge, but the SI of the paper mentioned that 0.2 mg of yaku'amide A and 0.1 mg of yaku'amide B were used for Marfey analysis and partial acidic hydrolysis.

Yaku'amide $A$ and $B$ have molecular formulas of $\mathrm{C}_{83} \mathrm{H}_{145} \mathrm{~N}_{15} \mathrm{O}_{18}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{84} \mathrm{H}_{147} \mathrm{~N}_{15} \mathrm{O}_{18}$, respectively as determined by HR-ESIMS. The initial structures of yaku'amide A and B were proposed according to extensive NMR spectroscopic analysis including ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$, COSY, TOCSY,

HMBC, and HMQC in conjunction with chemical degradations. Most of the stereocenters were established by analyzing NOESY data.

The originally proposed structures of yaku'amide A and B are shown in Figure 4.1, exhibiting fascinating molecular architecture including unique $N$-terminal acyl (NTA) and $C$ terminal amino groups (CTA). Additionally, they contain a wealth of $\beta$-hydroxyamino acid ( $\beta$ OHAA) and $\alpha, \beta$-dehydroamino acid ( $\triangle \mathrm{AA}$ ) residues. Specifically, both yaku'amide A and B contain three $\beta$-OHAA residues including $(2 S, 3 R)$-hydroxyisoleucine ( OHIle ) and D - and L hydroxyvaline (Val) along with four $\Delta \mathrm{AA}$ residues including $Z-\Delta$ Ile, $E-\Delta \mathrm{Il}$, and $\Delta$ Val. It is worth noting that the $Z-\Delta$ Ile structure is unprecedented in natural products. ${ }^{3}$ Moreover, the configuration of the stereocenter at the C 4 position of the N -terminal acyl group was not assigned until a first total synthesis was reported by Inoue in 2013. ${ }^{4}$


Figure 4.1 Initially proposed structure of Yaku'amide A and B
Preliminary biological studies revealed the potent anticancer activities of Yaku'amide A and B. These natural peptides were examined against P388 murine leukemia cells (JCRB17), and the $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ values were 14 and $4 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$, respectively. The inhibition profile of yaku'amide A towards a panel of 39 human cancer cell lines (JFCR39) including various types of human cancers ${ }^{5,6}$ showed a unique profile compared to 38 anticancer drugs that have been examined in this panel. ${ }^{7}$ The study indicates that yaku'amide A has a novel but unknown mode of action in its growthinhibitory mechanism.

### 4.2 Inoue's total synthesis of Yaku'amide A

The complicated molecular architecture of yaku'amide A and B with a wealth of unusual amino acids, as discussed above, is quite challenging to synthesize. Especially difficult are the asymmetric constructions of the $\beta$-hydroxyamino acid (( $2 S, 3 R$ )-OHIle, D- and L-OHVal) and $\alpha, \beta$-dehydroamino acid ( $Z-\Delta \mathrm{Ile}, E-\Delta \mathrm{Ile}$, and $\Delta \mathrm{Val}$ ) residues. Herein, a recent total synthesis of yaku'amide A reported by Inoue's group will be described in detail.

### 4.2.1 Inoue's strategy for the synthesis of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-hydroxyamino acids (OHAA)

### 4.2.1.1 Synthesis of D- and L- $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-OHVal

The previously reported asymmetric syntheses of $\beta$-OHVal and $\beta$-OHIle were employed in Inoue's synthesis of yaku'amide A. $N$-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-L- $\beta-\mathrm{OHVal} 93$ was prepared in four steps from D-serine according to Lubell's synthesis. ${ }^{8}$ As shown in Scheme 4.1, N-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-D-serine methyl ester 92 obtained in two steps from D-Serine 91 was subjected to excess methylmagnesium bromide. This furnished a diol, which was oxidized in one step to afford the carboxylic acid 93. $N$-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-D- $\beta$-OHVal 96, the enantiomer of 93, was prepared in a similar fashion from L-Serine 94.


Scheme 4.1 Syntheses of Boc-protected L- and D- $\beta$-OHVal from 91 and 94

### 4.2.1.2 Synthesis of $(2 S, 3 R)$-OHIle

The preparation of $(2 S, 3 R)$-OHIle in Inoue's total synthesis employed a 7-step protocol from D-Serine developed by Guanti and co-workers. ${ }^{9}$ As shown in Scheme 4.2, Weinreb amide 98 was obtained from D-Serine 91 in three steps. ${ }^{10}$ Compound $\mathbf{9 8}$ condensed with methyllithium to provide the key methyl ketone 99. Grignard addition using ethylmagnesium bromide to the ketone 99 afforded tertiary alcohol $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ with high diastereoselectivity ( $\mathrm{dr} 9: 1$ ). The steric effects of the cyclic $N$-tert-Butoxycarbonyl- $N, O$-isopropylidene moiety promoted the high diastereoselectivity of the Grignard addition, delivering the desired isomer $\mathbf{1 0 0}$. Then, subsequent acetonide cleavage with $p$-toluenesulfonic acid ( $p$-TSA) followed by Jones oxidation afforded $N$-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-( $2 S, 3 R$ )-OHIle 101.


Scheme 4.2 Guanti's synthetic strategy of $(2 S, 3 R)-\beta$-OHIle

### 4.2.2 Inoue's strategy for the synthesis of $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing subunits

### 4.2.2.1 Prior strategy of $\Delta$ Ile synthesis

Yaku'amide A contains both $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile which are quite challenging to construct stereoselectively due to the existence of isomerization via azlactone formation. As shown in Scheme 4.3 , the unprotected $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 0 2}$ could easily convert into azlactone 103 under coupling conditions, then enolized to deliver intermediate 104. Subsequent
coupling with an amine would afford isomerized product 105 as a mixture of $Z$ - and $E-\Delta$ Ilecontaining dipeptides.


Scheme 4.3 Isomerization of dehydroisoleucine via enolization of Azlactone
Stereoselective constructions of $E-\Delta$ Ile have been achieved by two research groups in the course of synthesizing the phomopsins. Wandless and co-workers developed a two-step synthesis for the construction of an $E-\Delta$ Ile derivative. ${ }^{11}$ As shown in Scheme 4.4, the $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile derivative 108 was formed via the DBU-promoted E2 reaction of a cyclic sulfamidite intermediate 107 which was prepared by subjection of $\beta$-OHIle-containing dipeptide $\mathbf{1 0 6}$ to $\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}$. In order to prevent the formation of an azlactone, the amide nitrogen must be protected. Thus, their target product $E$ $\Delta$ Ile-containing carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 1 0}$ used for coupling reaction with amine was prepared in two steps from 108 involving a Boc protection of the amide nitrogen.



Scheme 4.4 Wandless's synthesis of E-DIle
In 2009, Joullié and co-workers reported a $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed syn elimination of $\beta$-OHIle derivative 111 in the presence of EDC, furnishing $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing ester $\mathbf{1 1 2}$ in good yield
(Scheme 4.5). ${ }^{12}$ Dipeptide 110, a key intermediate for the synthesis of phomopsin A and $\mathrm{B},{ }^{13}$ was prepared in four steps including Boc protection of the amide nitrogen.


Scheme 4.5 Joullié's synthesis of $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile

### 4.2.2.2 Inoue's Cu-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction

Inoue and co-workers developed a Cu -catalyzed cross-coupling reaction based on Buchwald's method ${ }^{14,15}$ to afford $Z$ - and $E-\Delta$ Ile-containing peptides in the course of their yaku'amide A synthesis. Scheme 4.7 shows the synthesis of $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing carboxylic acid 119, which is one of the key subunits for the synthesis of yaku'amide A. The synthetic route was started from the primary amide $\mathbf{1 1 3}$ which was coupled with vinyl iodide $\mathbf{1 1 4}$ using catalytic CuI in the presence of DMEDA and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. This afforded $E-\Delta$ Ile-containing primary alcohol $\mathbf{1 1 5}$ with a TBDPS protecting group. The vinyl iodide 114 was prepared in three steps from the commercially available reagent ethyl 2-pentynoate. Deprotection of the TBDPS group using TBAF followed by oxidation reactions delivered carboxylic acid 117. According to Wandless and Joullié's work, the $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing carboxylic acid 117 cannot be used directly for the following coupling reaction since isomerization would occur via enolization of azlactone. Thus, Boc protection of the amide nitrogen bond is required, and was accomplished in three steps, furnishing desired compound 119 in $50 \%$ yield. This 7 -step protocol was also employed for the preparation of the other two subunits $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 1}$, both containing a $Z-\Delta$ Ile residue. In addition, $C$-terminal pentapeptide 124 was synthesized in $61 \%$ yield via the Cu -catalyzed cross-coupling reaction of enamide $\mathbf{1 2 2}$ and vinyl iodide $\mathbf{1 2 3}$ (Scheme 4.7).


Scheme 4.6 Inoue's synthesis of $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing dipeptides


Scheme 4.7 Synthesis of $C$-terminal pentapeptide 124

### 4.2.3 Inoue's synthesis of $\boldsymbol{N}$-terminal acyl group (NTA)

The configuration at the C4 position of the N-terminal acyl group (NTA) in the structure of yaku'amide A was not determined in the original isolation work. ${ }^{2}$ Inoue and co-workers synthesized both enantiomers of the NTA, and assigned the $S$-configuration to the NTA in their synthesis of yaku'amide A.

The synthetic route to the NTA with the desired $S$-configuration at the C 4 position is shown in Scheme 4.8. A commercially available diol $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ was used as the starting material. One of the hydroxyl groups in $\mathbf{1 2 5}$ was protected as a benzyl ether ( Bn ), affording alcohol 126. This compound was oxidized using TEMPO and NaOCl to deliver aldehyde 127. The Evans asymmetric aldol reaction was employed to selectively deliver the key compound $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ with desired stereochemistry. Aldehyde 127 was subjected to the boron enolate of $(R)-(-)-4$-benzyl-3-
propionyl-2-oxazolidinone (128) to afford the syn-aldol adduct 129. Reductive cleavage of the chiral auxiliary converted $\mathbf{1 2 9}$ into a diol $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ with excellent yield. Diol $\mathbf{1 3 0}$ was subjected to the sequence of protecting group manipulation, carbon-chain elongation using a Wittig reaction, and oxidation to afford the $N$-terminal carboxylic acid 136. It is worth noting that the mild reaction conditions using $\mathrm{AZADO}-\mathrm{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ in the final step successfully oxidized diol $\mathbf{1 3 5}$ to $\beta$-keto carboxylic acid 136 in one pot with high yield, and byproducts with C 4 -epimerization or C 1 decarboxylation was not detected.





Scheme 4.8 Inoue's synthesis of the N-terminal acyl group 136

### 4.2.4 Late-stage couplings of yaku'amide A synthesis

All required key subunits including $\beta$-OHAAs, $\alpha, \beta$ - $\Delta \mathrm{AAs}$, and the NTA were prepared, and employed in late-stage coupling reactions to complete the total synthesis of yaku'amide A. The most common "right-to-left" peptide synthetic strategy was employed in Inoue's synthesis of yaku'amide A.

Scheme 4.9 shows Inoue's peptide chain elongation strategy with continuous coupling reactions in the late stage. The Boc group of the $C$-terminal pentapeptide $\mathbf{1 2 4}$ was cleaved in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), and the resulting amine was coupled to $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing dipeptide 121 to afford the heptapeptide 137. Six iterations of a deprotection-coupling sequence were performed to install all other key fragments, delivering the originally proposed structure of yaku'amide A. In these hindered coupling reactions, two different types of coupling systems were used including PyBop-HOAt-i-Pr 2 NEt and $\mathrm{COMU}-2,4,6$-collidine. In summary, the originally proposed structure of yaku'amide A was synthesized by Inoue's group in 25 longest linear steps and 86 total steps. The configuration at the C 4 position of NTA was also assigned in their work by comparison with the NMR spectrum of isolated natural compound combined with the results of bioassays.


Scheme 4.9 Late-stage couplings for the construction of yaku'amide A

### 4.3 Structure revision of Yaku'amide A and B

In the course of the synthesis of yaku'amide B, Inoue and co-workers were found that the structure of the synthesized yaku'amide B was different compared to the isolated one, and the
originally proposed structures of yaku'amide A and $\mathrm{B}(\mathbf{8 9}$ and $\mathbf{9 0})$ were proved incorrect. ${ }^{16}$ The structural information of natural yaku'amide $B$ was obtained by applying the highly sensitive Marfey's analysis of the compound and its fragments. Inoue and co-workers first synthesized all possible isomers ( 8 in total) of the C-terminal pentapeptide with three different stereocenters. After comparing the C -terminal pentapeptide fragment obtained from natural yaku'amide B , they found that the correct configurations of Val1, Val2, and CTA are ( $D$ )-Val, $(L)$ - Val , and ( $S$ )-CTA, respectively. In a similar way, the configurations of OHVal1 and OHVal2 were corrected as $D$ and $L$-, respectively (instead of $L$ - and $D$ - configurations). Therefore, the structural revision and total synthesis of revised yaku'amide A and B were reported in 2015 by the combination of natural compound degradation, mass spectrometry, chromatographic analyses, and chemical synthesis. As shown in Figure 4.2, the revised structures of yaku'amide A and B have the neighboring $L$ - and $D-\beta$-OHVal and $L$ - and $D$-Val residues were switched, relative to the originally proposed structures.


Yaku'amide A (proposed structure, 89), $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OHVal} 1=L_{-O H V a l}$, OHVal2= $D_{-O H V a l}$, Val1= $L_{-}$Val, Val2= $D_{-}$Val, $(S)$-CTA
Yaku'amide B (proposed structure, 90 ), $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{OHVal1}=L_{-} \mathrm{OHVal}, \mathrm{OHVal2}=D_{-} \mathrm{OHVal}, \mathrm{Val1}=L_{-}$Val, Val2=$=D_{-}$Val, $(S)$-CTA


Figure 4.2 Structure revision of Yaku'amide A and B

### 4.4 Conclusion

A brief story of two natural tetradecapeptides yaku'amide A and B was described including their isolation, proposed structures, preliminary biological studies, structural revisions, and recent syntheses work. The first total syntheses of the two natural products by Inoue's group involved a highly efficient $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{I})$-catalyzed cross-coupling reaction to access both $Z$ - and $E-\Delta$ Ilecontaining residues and a 10 -step protocol to the construction of N -terminal acyl group. However, the total synthesis is not efficient and quite lengthy ( 25 longest linear steps and 86 total steps). Specifically, it suffers from lengthy preparation of $\beta$-OHAAs and inefficient functional group manipulations in the construction of $\triangle \mathrm{AA}$ residues including their backbone amide protection. Therefore, the development of a more efficient and practical synthesis of yaku'amide A becomes significant and urgent in order to obtain this extremely scarce but potent anticancer agent in good amounts for its further biological studies. In the following chapter, our research efforts aimed at this target will be described in detail.

### 4.5 References

(1) Matsunaga, S.; Fusetani, N. Curr. Org. Chem. 2003, 7, 945.
(2) Ueoka, R.; Ise, Y.; Ohtsuka, S.; Okada, S.; Yamori, T.; Matsunaga, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 17692.
(3) Jiang, J.; Ma, Z.; Castle, S. L. Tetrahedron 2015, 71, 5431.
(4) Kuranaga, T.; Sesoko, Y.; Sakata, K.; Maeda, N.; Hayata, A.; Inoue, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 5467.
(5)Yamori, T.; Matsunaga, A.; Sato, S.; Yamazaki, K.; Komi, A.; Ishizu, K.; Mita, I.; Edatsugi, H.; Matsuba, Y.; Takezawa, K.; Nakanishi, O.; Kohno, H.; Nakajima, Y.; Komatsu, H.; Andoh, T.; Tsuruo, T. Cancer Res. 1999, 59, 4042.
(6)Yaguchi, S.; Fukui, Y.; Koshimizu, I.; Yoshimi, H.; Matsuno, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Yamazaki, K.; Yamori, T. J. Natl. Cancer Inst. 2006, 98, 545.
(7) Yamori, T. Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol. 2003, 52, S74.
(8) Dettwilter, J. E.; Lubell, W. D. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 177.
(9) Ageno, G.; Banfi, L.; Cascio, G.; Guanti, G.; Manghisi, E.; Riva, R.; Rocca, V. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 8121 .
(10) Nahm, S.; Weinreb, S. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 3815.
(11) Stohlmeyer, M. M.; Tanaka, H.; Wandless, T. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 6100.
(12) Shangguan, N.; Joullié, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2009, 50, 6748.
(13) Grimley, J. S.; Sawayama, A. M.; Tanaka, H.; Stohlmeyer, M. M.; Woiwode, T. F.; Wandless, T. J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8157.
(14) Klapars, A.; Huang, X.; Buchwald, S. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 7421.
(15) Jiang, L.; Job, G. E.; Klapars, A.; Buchwald, S. L. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 3667.
(16) Kuranaga, T.; Mutoh, H.; Sesoko, Y.; Goto, T.; Matsunaga, S.; Inoue, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2015, 137, 9443.

## 5 TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF YAKU'AMIDE A

Yaku'amide A (141, Figure 5.1), isolated from a marine sponge in 2010, is a medium-sized peptide that contains the bulky dehydroamino acids ( $\triangle \mathrm{AAs}$ ) dehydrovaline ( $\Delta \mathrm{Val}$ ), $E$ - and $Z$ dehydroisoleucine ( $\Delta \mathrm{Ile}$ ). It has an excellent $\mathrm{IC}_{50}$ value ( $14 \mathrm{ng} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) against leukemia cells, making it a promising anticancer agent. Notably, its anticancer profile in the JFCR39 panel of cancer cell lines is different from that of known anticancer drugs, indicating that it acts by a novel but unknown mode of action. However, its natural supply is extremely limited, and a recent synthesis by Inoue is lengthy mainly due to the synthetic challenge of $E$ - and $Z-\Delta$ Ile residues as a result of their stereochemistry, greatly hindering further studies of its anticancer properties. The remarkable characteristics of yaku'amide A such as unique anticancer profile, potent bioactivity, and limited supply evoke our keen interest for an efficient synthesis of the natural product and investigation of its mode of action.


Figure 5.1 Structure of yaku'amide A

### 5.1 Retrosynthetic analysis

We successfully developed more efficient syntheses of $\beta$-hydroxyamino acids ( $\beta$-OHAAs) and $\triangle \mathrm{AAs}$ in the course of yaku'amide A synthesis by employing base-free $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$-catalyzed aminohydroxylation ${ }^{1}$ and a sequence including anti dehydration, azide reduction, and $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer. ${ }^{2}$ Our retrosynthetic analysis of yaku'amide A (revised structure, 141) was designed according to our developed methodology work, and is shown in Scheme 5.1. The natural peptide 141 is disconnected at the two indicated amide bonds to reveal three key subunits: an $N$-terminal acyl group (NTA) 136, a left-hand pentapeptide 143 and a right-hand nonapeptide $\mathbf{1 4 4}$. We planned to attach the NTA with its sensitive ketone group in the final step by following Inoue's precedent. ${ }^{3,4}$ The NTA would be prepared via Myers' asymmetric alkylation ${ }^{5}$ followed by a Mukaiyama-type aldol reaction, ${ }^{6}$ Which would be more efficient with less synthetic steps compared to Inoue's route. ${ }^{3}$ The $E-$ and $Z-\Delta$ Ile residues would be the most challenging components of $\mathbf{1 4 1}$ to construct. Thus we divided the remainder of the structure into a smaller subunit possessing both $E$ - and $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile residues (143) and a larger subunit possessing only one $Z$ $\Delta$ Ile residue (144). We believed that this strategy would maximize synthetic convergence because a comparable number of linear steps should be required to access each subunit. According to our initial studies, Boc and TES groups would be employed for protection of the amine and hydroxyl groups, respectively.

The construction of the left-hand pentapeptide $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ containing both $E$ - and $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile residues was projected to involve two dehydration-azide reduction $-\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer sequences. The carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ can be prepared from oxidation of the corresponding primary alcohol which would be prepared from tetrapeptide 145 and a chiral azido iodide 146 via the dehydration-azide reduction $-\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer sequence. The tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 4 5}$ would be accessible by coupling
an acid 147 with a racemic amine 148 obtained from a cis-enoate via our developed aminohydroxylation. Scission of tripeptide $\mathbf{1 4 7}$ at the indicated amide bond revealed dipeptide 149 and glycine surrogate 150 . The dipeptide 149 would be easily prepared from ( $2 S, 3 R$ )-OHIle derivative 151 and racemic amine 152 (epimer of 148 ) which would be prepared from a transenoate via aminohydroxylation.

Yaku'amide A (revised structure, 141)




Note: Stereocenters marked by asterisks possess the indicated relative stereochemistry. PG in $\mathbf{1 5 1}$ and $\mathbf{1 6 1}$ means protecting group

Scheme 5.1 Retrosynthetic Analysis

Inspection of nonapeptide 144 indicated that it would be obtained from dipeptide 153 and heptapeptide 154. Dipeptide 153 would be prepared via coupling of D-OHVal derivative with Boc-D-allo-Ile which is a commercially available reagent. Further scission of heptapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ revealed the two smaller subunits tripeptide $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ and tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 6}$. The $Z-\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptide 155 can be prepared by combining aninohydroxylation with a three-step sequence involving $L$-OHVal derivative 161 and amine 152 . We proposed to employ the azlactone formation-ring opening chemistry ${ }^{1}$ to construct the $C$-terminal tetrapeptide 156, which involves the scission of $C$-terminus of $\Delta$ Val to deliver $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ and a known amine $\mathbf{1 6 0}{ }^{7}$ The tripeptide $\mathbf{1 5 9}$ would be synthesized via straightforward coupling of the dipeptide 162 and a racemic amine 163.

### 5.2 Synthetic strategy for the construction of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-OHAAs and $\boldsymbol{\Delta A A s}$

### 5.2.1 Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-OHAAs

According to our retrosynthetic analysis, the D-OHVal, L-OHVal, and ( $2 S, 3 R$ )-OHIle derivatives are to be used as starting materials for the synthesis of our key subunits dipeptide 153, tripeptide 155, and pentapeptide 143, respectively. These $\beta$-OHAA derivatives can be prepared via base-free $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$-catalyzed aminohydroxylation developed by Zhiwei Ma and co-workers as shown in Scheme 5.2. ${ }^{1}$


Scheme 5.2 Preparation of racemic amines 148 and 152 via regioselective aminohydroxylation Regioselective aminohydroxylation of trans trisubstituted alkene 165 catalyzed by $10 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$ afforded 166. Then, subsequent hydrogenation using $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under $500 \mathrm{Psi} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ cleaved Cbz protecting group, delivering a racemic mixture of amine $\mathbf{1 5 2}$ with the amino and hydroxyl groups in a cis relationship. The isomer $\mathbf{1 4 8}$ can be prepared in a similar fashion from cis alkene 168 in two steps as well. These amines 148 and 152 will be used for the formation of $E-\Delta$ Ile and Z- $\Delta$ Ile, respectively.

While efforts to develop an enantioselective base-free aminohydroxylation leading to enantioenriched $\beta$-OHAA derivatives were unsuccessful, we devised a strategy for the synthesis of D- and L- $\beta$-OHVal derivatives $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ and epi-173 by using chiral nitrogen source reagents. ${ }^{8}$ As shown in Scheme 5.3, base-free aminohydroxylation of ethyl 3,3-dimethylacrylate (170) with Lebel's carbamate $\mathbf{1 7 1}^{9}$ furnishes $\mathbf{1 7 2}$ in $97 \%$ yield. The chiral mesyloxycarbamate $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ can be prepared in a 5 -step sequence from benzaldehyde developed by Lebel and co-workers. TES protection of $\mathbf{1 7 2}$ provided a mixture including both $\mathrm{D}-\beta$-OHVal derivative $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ and $\mathrm{L}-\beta$-OHVal derivative epi-173 in $87 \%$ yield. The mixture of $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ and epi-173 can be separated by flash chromatography using $10-50 \% \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ in hexanes gradient elution. The less polar compound found in early fractions was determined to be D- $\beta-\mathrm{OHVal}$ derivative $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ by conversion into a
known compound and measurement of its optical rotation. ${ }^{10}$ Thus the more polar compound found in latter fractions was L- $\beta$-OHVal derivative epi-173. Compounds $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ and epi-173 will be used for the synthesis of dipeptide 153 and tripeptide $\mathbf{1 5 5}$, respectively.



Scheme 5.3 Synthesis of $D$ - and $L-\beta$-OHVal derivative 173 and epi-173
The $\beta$-OHIle derivative 175 can be obtained using the same strategy involving aminohydroxylation of $E$-enoate $\mathbf{1 6 5}$ in the presence of chiral mesyloxycarbamate $\mathbf{1 7 1}$ followed by TES protection (Scheme 5.4). The resulting mixture includes $(2 S, 3 R)$-175 and $(2 R, 3 S) \mathbf{- 1 7 5}$ which are separable by flash chromatography using $10-50 \% \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ in hexanes gradient elution. The desired isomer $(2 S, 3 R) \mathbf{- 1 7 5}$, used as starting material for the synthesis of pentapeptide $\mathbf{1 4 3}$, is the more polar isomer that was found in latter fractions. ${ }^{11}$ The undesired and less polar isomer $(2 R, 3 S)-\mathbf{1 7 5}$ found in early fractions could be converted into amine $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ in a one-pot reaction. The chiral compound $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ is an enantiopure isomer of $\mathbf{1 5 2}$, which is used for the construction of Z-bIle.



Scheme 5.4 Synthesis of $\beta$-OHIle derivative ( $2 S, 3 R$ )-175

### 5.2.2 The construction of $\mathbf{Z}$ - and $\mathbf{E}-\Delta$ Ile-containing peptides

### 5.2.2.1 Stereospecific anti dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane

Initial attempts at generating $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile by employing the Wandless protocol $\left(\mathrm{SOCl}_{2}\right.$ and DBU $)^{12}$ for the dehydration of tertiary alcohols delivered moderate levels of selectivity (4-8:1 dr). Excitingly, the Martin sulfurane dehydrating agent mediated the reaction with unexpectedly high stereoselectivity. This protocol was developed by Zhiwei Ma. ${ }^{13}$ Scheme 5.5 shows our model study of the dehydration reactions. Racemic amine 152, obtained via regionselective aminohydroxylation of $E$-enoate 165 , was coupled with carbobenzyloxy ( Cbz ) protected glycine, furnishing a dipeptide 177. Subjection of the tertiary alcohol $\mathbf{1 7 7}$ to Martin sulfurane in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ afforded $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing dipeptide 178 as a single detectable isomer ( $>19: 1 \mathrm{dr}$ ). E- $\Delta$ Ilecontaining dipeptide 180 as the product of clean anti dehydration was prepared in a similar fashion from 148. No minor isomers were visible by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy.


Notes: stereocenters marked by asterisks indicate relative stereochemistry
Scheme 5.5 Anti dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane
The highly stereoselective dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane surprised us because dehydrations of tertiary alcohols with this reagent were reported to proceed by an E1-like mechanisms. ${ }^{14,15}$ All three possible pathways for Martin sulfurane dehydration of tertiary alcohol 177 are shown in Scheme 5.6. The tertiary alcohol 177 reacts with Martin sulfurane to form intermediate INT9 and one equivalent of $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PhCOH}$. The intermediate INT9 is the key species from which the E1, E1 $1_{\mathrm{cb}}$, and E2 pathways diverge. In the E1 pathway, carbocation INT10 would be formed from INT9 by heterolytic cleavage of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond, which involves loss of $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PhCO}^{-}$and diphenyl sulfoxide. The planar structure of the carbocation INT10 could easily rotate via the $\delta \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond, which would subsequently deliver the isomerized product $\mathbf{1 8 1}$ via the hydrogen abstraction facilitated by the presence of $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PhCO}^{-}$. The $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{cb}}$ pathway undergoes an opposite process compared to the E1 pathway. $\beta$-hydrogen abstraction would be performed from INT9 first, furnishing carbanion INT11. Then, cleavage of the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond in the structure of INT11 by loss of $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{PhCO}^{-}$and diphenyl sulfoxide could form isomerization product 181 due to the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond rotation of carbanion. Compared to these stepwise pathways, a concerted process involving simultaneous hydrogen abstraction and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$
bond cleavage forms a product $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ via E2 pathway. Anti dehydration in E2 pathway is preferred because of the steric effects, affording product $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ stereoselectively.


Notes: stereocenters marked by asterisks indicate relative stereochemistry
Scheme 5.6 Three possible pathways for Martin sulfurane mediated dehydration
According to our experimental results, the detected highly stereoselectivite anti dehydration of the tertiary alcohol facilitated by Martin sulfurane strongly suggested an E2 pathway, which was much less common ${ }^{16}$ than its typical E1-like mechanism. This prompted us to utilize density functional calculations (Gaussian 09 program ${ }^{17}$ ) to test E1, E1 $1_{\mathrm{cb}}$, and E2 pathways for our anti dehydration (The calculation work was conducted with the help of Professor Daniel H. Ess).

The DFT computed energy surface for dehydration of a model tertiary alcohol $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ and sulfurane 183 (slightly simplified structures of 177 and Martin sulfurane) is shown in Scheme 5.7. $\mathrm{M} 06-2 \mathrm{X} / 6-31+\mathrm{G}(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{p})$ theory ${ }^{18}$ was employed because it provides accurate E 2 transition state barriers. ${ }^{19}$ Calculations for geometry optimization and normal-mode frequency were performed in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ using the SMD implicit solvent model. ${ }^{20}$


Scheme 5.7 DFT computed energy surface for dehydration
Tertiary alcohol $\mathbf{1 8 2}$ reacts with sulfurane $\mathbf{1 8 3}$ affording intermediate INT12 by loss of an equivalent of $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHOH}$, which is endergonic by $4.4 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$. Subsequent loss of an alkoxide $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHO}^{-}$delivers intermediate INT13 that contains a good leaving group $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{~S}^{+} \mathrm{O}-\right)$. Complete cleavage of the $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHO}^{-}$from INT12 requires $22.5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of free energy, thus the alkoxide may not actually leave the solvation sphere of INT13. This was confirmed by the successful location of the intermediate INT14, requiring only $4.8 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of free energy from INT12, which is stabilized by hydrogen bonding between the alkoxide and the amide. INT14 is the key intermediate from which the $\mathrm{E} 1, \mathrm{E} 1_{\mathrm{cb}}$, and E 2 pathways diverge. In the E 1 pathway, loss of diphenyl sulfoxide $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right)$ from INT14 affords carbocation INT15, which requires 26.6 $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of free energy. The carbocation retains a hydrogen bond to the alkoxide $\left(\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHO}^{-}\right)$, which was located via geometry optimization using DFT calculation. The carbocation without hydrogen bonding is endergonic by more than $50 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of free energy. These high thermodynamic free energies provide strong evidence against an E1 pathway for this tertiary alcohol dehydration.

Then, we searched for possible $\mathrm{E} 1_{\mathrm{cb}}$ and E 2 transition states from INT14. TS1-anti is the lowest energy transition state with $13.9 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of activation free energy. As shown in Figure 5.2, while the breaking $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H}$ bond $(1.34 \AA)$ and the new forming $\mathrm{O} 1-\mathrm{H}$ bond $(1.26 \AA)$ are both highly advanced, the $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{O} 2$ bond is only stretched by $0.03 \AA$. The normal-mode vibration analysis for the transition structure (TS1-anti) did not show significant motion in the bond of $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{O} 2$. The characteristics of the structure of TS1-anti indicate that it is either an $\mathrm{E} 1_{\mathrm{cb}}$ transition state or a highly asynchronous E2 transition state.


Figure 5.2 DFT calculated anti and syn E2 transition states (M06-2X/6-31+G(d,p)//SMD
$\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; distances reported in $\AA$; some groups partially obscured for clarity)
According to our IRC (intrinsic reaction path) calculations, no additional intermediate (carbanion) was found between TS1-anti and alkene 184 (Figure 5.3). The entire potential energy landscape was obtained by scanning the $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H}$ bond (length from $1.2-1.8 \AA$ ) and the C2-O2 bond (lengths from 1.5-2.5 $\AA$ ) of TS1-anti (Figure 5.4). ${ }^{21}$ This energy landscape did not show any local minimum for a carbanion intermediate except TS1-anti. Additionally, an E1 ${ }_{\mathrm{cb}}$ transition state was not located via geometry optimization. Therefore, TS1-anti is best described
as a concerted but highly asynchronous E2 transition state. A similar transition state in the elimination of 2-aryl-3-chloro-2-R-propanols was found by Yamataka. ${ }^{22}$


Figure 5.3 IRC plots of TS1-anti and TS1-syn


Figure 5.4 Energy landscape of TS1-anti with $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ bond length from 1.2-1.8 $\AA$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond lengths from 1.5-2.5 $\AA$

The observed stereoselectivity in the dehydration reaction is the result of an anti transition state that is lower energy than any of the possible syn transition states. TS1-syn is the syn transition state with lowest energy (Figure 5.2). The activation free energy $\left(\Delta \mathrm{G}^{\ddagger}\right)$ for TS1-anti is $13.9 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$, which is $2.7 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ lower than TS1-syn ( $16.6 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ). These calculation results are qualitatively in accordance with the high stereoselectivity for the Martin sulfurane mediated dehydration of $\mathbf{1 7 7}$ reported in Scheme 5.5.

### 5.2.2.2 Strategy for the construction of Z- and E- $\Delta$ Ile-containing peptides

In order to avoid lengthy synthesis route requiring amide protection to preserve the alkene stereochemistry, other strategies involving Staudinger ligation, ${ }^{23}$ thioacid-base couplings, ${ }^{24}$ and $\mathrm{B}\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{3}{ }^{25}$ for elaboration of $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ were studied. However, saponification turned out to be sluggish and accompanied by alkene isomerization (ca. 2:1). ${ }^{26}$ Fortunately, this problem was solved via a sequence including alkylation, anti dehydration, and a tandem reduction/ $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer that was developed by Zhiwei Ma. ${ }^{2}$ Scheme 5.8 shows a model study for the stereoselective synthesis of $Z-\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptide 189 a and $\mathbf{1 8 9 b}$. The racemic ester was treated with LiOH to afford a carboxylic acid. This acid reacted with azido iodides $\mathbf{1 8 5 a}$ and 185b to form 186a and 186b. The alkylative esterification was required in order to avoid nonselective dehydration. Iodides 21a and 21b served as surrogates for the simplest (Gly) and bulkiest amino acids (Val) coupled to the C-termini of bulky $\Delta \mathrm{AAs}$ in yaku'amide A (Figure 5.1). Stereoconvergent anti dehydration of tertiary alcohols 186 and $\mathbf{1 8 6 b}$ mediated by Martin sulfurane afforded $Z$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing dipeptides $\mathbf{1 8 7 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 7 b}$ as single detectable isomers. Staudinger reduction of azides $\mathbf{1 8 7 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 7 b}$ delivered primary amines $\mathbf{1 8 8 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 8 b}$. Then, an amine base (morpholine) was added to the reaction mixture to trigger $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer, ${ }^{27}$ furnishing tripeptides 189a and 189b with negligible amounts of alkene isomerization. This synthesis is also applicable for the construction of $E-\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptides. ${ }^{12}$ Therefore, this sequence is efficient for the highly stereoselective construction of both $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile-containing peptides, and could be employed in our total synthesis of yaku'amide A.


Scheme 5.8 Synthesis of Z- $\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptide 189a and 189b

### 5.3 Synthesis of the right-hand nonapeptide

Right-hand nonapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ could be prepared from three smaller subunits including dipeptide 153, tripeptide 155, and tetrapeptide 156 (See Scheme 5.1). Herein, the synthetic route for the construction of nonapeptide 154 will be described.

### 5.3.1 Synthesis of the right-hand tetrapeptide 156

As described in our retrosynthesis of yaku'amide A (Scheme 5.1), the right-hand tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ would be the simplest subunit to prepare because it only contains one $\Delta \mathrm{Val}$ residue instead of $Z$ - or $E-\Delta$ Ile. The construction of tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ in the absence of alkene stereochemistry is rapid and efficient, as shown in Scheme 5.9, by employing the peptides with $C$-terminal $\triangle \mathrm{AAs}$ to form azlactones under coupling conditions. ${ }^{3,12,28}$ Commercially available reagents Boc-D-Val and L-Val-OMe were coupled in the first step using EDC and HOBt as coupling reagents, affording dipeptide 190 in $95 \%$ yield. Hydrolysis of the ester 190 and subsequent coupling with racemic $\beta-O H V a l$ derivative 163 furnished tripeptide 191 as an inconsequential mixture of diastereomers. The racemic amine 163 was prepared from ethyl 3,3-
dimethylacrylate (170) via base-free regioselective aminohydroxylation followed by Cbz deprotection. ${ }^{1}$ Saponification of 191 was followed by subjection of the intermediate carboxylic acid 192 to $\mathrm{EDC} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$, which functioned to both activate the acid and dehydrate the tertiary alcohol. This process triggered spontaneous formation of azlactone 193, then addition of chiral amine $\mathbf{1 6 0}$ to the reaction mixture promoted azlactone ring opening, furnishing the right-hand tetrapeptide 156 in $71 \%$ from compound 191 . The known chiral amine 160 was prepared from Boc-L-Val in four steps, as reported by Pedrosa and co-workers (Scheme 5.10). ${ }^{29}$




Scheme 5.9 Synthesis of right-hand tetrapeptide 156


Scheme 5.10 Preparation of chiral amine 160

### 5.3.2 Synthesis of the tripeptide 155

Tripeptide $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ was constructed from $L-\beta-\mathrm{OHVal}$ derivative epi-173 as outlined in Scheme 5.11. It was challenging to selectively cleave the ester moiety of epi-173 since the chiral carbamate moiety is a base-labile protecting group. Eventually, we accomplished selective cleavage using $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SnOH}^{30}$ in hexanes at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 days. Lower $\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or higher temperature $\left(>80{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ led to reaction incompletes or decomposition. The carboxylic acid obtained from epi173 was coupled with racemic $\beta$-OHIle derivative 152 to afford dipeptide 197 in $88 \%$ yield from epi-173. The subsequent hydrolysis and alkylation steps (vide infra) require basic conditions, which could cleave the chiral carbamate protecting group. Accordingly, the chiral carbamate moiety was exchanged for a more robust Boc protecting group under hydrogenolysis conditions in the presence of $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, furnishing compound 198. It is worth noting that $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ was added to this reaction in order to prevent the cleavage of the TES ether. Hydrolysis of the ethyl ester of 198 and subsequent alkylation with enantiopure azido iodide $\mathbf{1 5 8}$ delivered $\beta$-azidoethyl ester 199 in $74 \%$ yield. $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was found the most effective weak base in this alkylation reaction. Other bases such as $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ promoted an undesired retroaldol side reaction because the product (199) or starting material (198) contains the $\beta$-OHIle residue. Notably, extra drying of DMF and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ would increase the yield of the alkylation (DMF obtained from solvent system was dried using activated molecular sieves overnight; $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ was dried via heating under high vacuum).


Notes: stereocenters marked by asterisks indicate relative stereochemistry
Scheme 5.11 Synthesis of tripeptide 155
After some optimization, we developed an efficient one-pot reaction of our dehydration/ azide reduction/ $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer sequence (see Scheme 5.8). Subjection of $\mathbf{1 9 9}$ to Martin sulfurane in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ promoted facile and stereoconvergent anti dehydration. The $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ used as solvent in this reaction was dried and neutralized with a mixture of activated molecular sieves and dried $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The pre-treatment of $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ is the key for the success of the anti dehydration mediated by Martin sulfurane. This process for the treatment of $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ is also applied in the following synthesis involving this anti dehydration (vide infra). Upon completion of the dehydration, the $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ was evaporated, and $\mathrm{THF}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (10:1) was added in the same reaction vial, which set the stage for azide reduction via Lindlar hydrogenation under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ balloon. Piperidine ( 0.8 equiv) was then added directly to the reaction mixture once the reduction completed, triggering $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer and affording $Z-\Delta$ Ile-containing tripeptide 200 in $\mathbf{7 7 \%}$
yield with $12: 1 \mathrm{dr}$. The trace amounts of the undesired $E$-isomer are probably generated during the reduction or the acyl transfer process since no minor isomers were visible in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of the crude dehydration product. This one-pot protocol was simpler and gave a better yield than our originally published process that employed $\mathrm{PMe}_{3}$ to reduce the azide and morpholine to trigger the $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer. ${ }^{2}$ Then, one-pot Dess-Martin/Pinnick oxidation was employed in the last step to deliver the carboxylic acid 155, which was used directly in a subsequent peptide coupling.

### 5.3.3 Synthesis of dipeptides with or without TES protection

The D- $\beta$-OHVal derivative $\mathbf{1 7 3}$ was used for dipeptide synthesis. As shown in Scheme 5.12, the TES protected dipeptide 153 was prepared in three steps. The chiral carbamate was removed via hydrogenolysis using $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ( 500 PSI ). The resulting amine was coupled with Boc-D-allo-Ile, furnishing dipeptide 201 in $81 \%$ yield. We first tried using $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ for saponification to afford carboxylic acid 153. The reaction could not complete due to the presence of the TES protecting group. In contract, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SnOH}$ was efficient for the cleavage of the ethyl ester of 201, delivering carboxylic acid 153. The TES protected dipeptide $\mathbf{1 5 3}$ was studied for peptide coupling to construct nonapeptide 144 (vide infra). However, the coupling reaction turned out to be unsuccessful mainly because of the steric hindrance. We then developed the synthesis of dipeptide 203 without TES protection also from 173 in 3 steps. A one-pot reaction was performed to remove both TES and chiral carbamate groups, and subsequent coupling with Boc-D-allo-Ile delivered dipeptide 202. The following saponification was successful using $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, affording dipeptide 203 in quantitative yield.


Scheme 5.12 Synthesis of dipeptides with or without TES protected

### 5.3.4 Construction of nonapeptide

The prepared intermediates dipeptide 203, tripeptide 155, and tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ were elaborated into nonapeptide 206 as shown in Scheme 5.13. The Boc protecting group was easily removed by treating with 4.0 M HCl in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, affording the corresponding amine 204. Preliminary studies of the following coupling reaction for the construction of heptapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 4}$ found an undesired compound formed as the major product. The byproduct was first detected from MS with $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=468.3550$. The byproduct has similar polarity as the desired product (heptapeptide 154), and it is quite difficult to separate them via flash chromatography. The byproduct was formed via coupling of tetrapeptide amine 204 with acetic acid (Scheme 5.14). The side coupling reaction was a nuisance: it consumed our precious starting materials, it was quite difficult to separate because of similar polarity to the desired product, and it reduced the reaction yield.


Scheme 5.13 Synthesis of nonapeptide 206


Scheme 5.14 Side reaction in the presence of acetic acid
The trace amount of acetic acid presented in the reaction was presumably introduced from ethyl acetate. Ethyl acetate is commonly used for extractions, column chromatography (EtOAc/Hexanes), or dissolving products for transfer to another vial or flask. In order to avoid this side reaction, ethyl acetate was not used in any processes for preparation of starting materials (both acid and amine). In this particular case for heptapeptide synthesis, EtOAc was replaced by $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ for extraction in the work-up of the Pinnick oxidation for the synthesis of carboxylic acid 155 (Scheme 5.11). The tetrapeptide 156 was azeotropically distilled using toluene (three times)
in order to remove the trace amounts of acetic acid that existed in compound 156. This process was also applied in later coupling reactions in order to avoid a similar side coupling reaction.

In the absence of acetic acid in the starting materials, coupling of the amine 204 with carboxylic acid 155 furnished heptapeptide 154. A $97 \%$ yield was finally obtained for this onepot reaction from tetrapeptide $\mathbf{1 5 6}$. Then, subjection of $\mathbf{1 5 6}$ (azeotropically distilled in order to remove the trace amount of acetic acid) to 4.0 M HCl in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ cleaved the Boc and TES protecting groups simultaneously. The resulting amine 205 was subsequently coupled with dipeptide 203 using $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as solvent, affording nonapeptide $\mathbf{2 0 6}$ in excellent yield (coupling with TES protected dipeptide $\mathbf{1 5 3}$ was found unsuccessful).

### 5.4 Synthesis of left-hand pentapeptide

The left-hand pentapeptide 143 containing both $Z$ - and $E-\Delta$ Ile moiety is the most difficult subunit of yaku'amide A to synthesize. As outlined in Scheme 5.15, the synthesis of $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ started with $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SnOH}$-promoted hydrolysis of $\beta$-OHIle derivative $(2 S, 3 R)$-175. The resulting carboxylic acid was coupled with racemic amine 152, furnishing dipeptide 207 as an inconsequential 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. The transformation of 207 into $\beta$-azidoethyl ester 209 proceeded by a three-step protocol in similar fashion to the conversion of 197 into 199 (See Scheme 5.11), with the exception that the alkylation gave the best results by using with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ instead of $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$. The $\beta$-azidoethyl ester 209 underwent facile stereoconvergent anti dehydration followed by azide reduction $/ \mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer, affording tripeptide $\mathbf{2 1 0}$ in excellent yield and high diastereoselectivity (18:1 dr). Then, one-pot Dess-Martin/Pinnick oxidation delivered carboxylic acid 211, which was coupled with racemic $\beta$-OHIle derivative 148 (the diastereomer of $\mathbf{1 5 2}$, see Scheme 5.2) to form tetrapeptide 212 in $80 \%$ yield (from 210).

The sequence of reactions employed to convert $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ into $\mathbf{2 1 1}$ proceeded smoothly to transform 212 into the targeted pentapeptide 143. The obtained pentapeptide $\mathbf{1 4 3}$ was used directly in a subsequent late-stage peptide coupling.


Notes: stereocenters marked by asterisks indicate relative stereochemistry
Scheme 5.15 Synthesis of pentapeptide 143

### 5.5 Synthesis of N-terminal acyl group (NTA)

Our strategy for the construction of the N-terminal acyl (NTA) group is shown in Scheme 5.16. The chiral amide $(1 R, 2 R)-\mathbf{2 1 5}{ }^{31}$ reacted with 1 -iodo-2-methylpropane (216) via Myers asymmetric alkylation to afford a known chiral amide $\mathbf{2 1 7} \mathbf{7}^{32}$, and one additional stereocenter with $S$-configuration was introduced. The chiral auxiliary pseudoephedrine was cleavaged in the presence of concentrated sulfuric acid in refluxing dioxane, generating carboxylic acid $\mathbf{2 1 8}$ in $90 \%$
yield. ${ }^{33}$ Then an indium-catalyzed cross-Claisen condensation ${ }^{34}$ with a ketene silyl acetal (219) was performed, providing $\beta$-ketoester 220 in good yield. Attempts to hydrolyze the ester $\mathbf{2 2 0}$ to afford NTA 136 directly were unsuccessful, as the product decomposed. Alternatively, reduction of the $\beta$-ketoester 220 in the same pot afforded diol 221 smoothly, which then oxidized to generate the NTA according to Inoue's method (AZADO and $\left.\operatorname{PhI}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}\right)$. Therefore, our synthesis of NTA was accomplished in only two steps from a known compound 218, which is a much more efficient sequence than Inoue's 10 -step synthesis (see Scheme 4.8).


Scheme 5.16 Four-step protocol for the synthesis of NTA from a known compound 217

### 5.6 Late-stage peptide coupling

All prepared key subunits set the stage for the late-stage peptide couplings as outlined in Scheme 5.17. Coupling of nonapeptide amine (afforded from 206 in acidic condition) with pentapeptide acid 143 turned out to be quite challenging because of the steric hindrance. A series of coupling reagents in different solvents were tested, we were finally pleased to find that reagents EDCI and HOBt in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ facilitated the bulky coupling reaction quite well $(75 \%$
yield). Reaction in THF or DMF using EDCI and HOBt was found unsuccessful. The conformations of the bulky nonapeptide and pentapeptide in the less-polar solvent $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ may favor the hindered coupling reaction. Additionally, this coupling reaction also worked using DIC and 6-Cl-HOBt, but a low yield ( $<10 \%$ ) with many unknown impurities was obtained. The Boc and TES groups were removed from tetradecapeptide 222 in 4.0 M HCl , and coupling of the resulting amine with NTA 136 afforded the targeted peptide yaku'amide A in 71\% yield.


Scheme 5.17 Late-stage coupling for the construction of the final target yaku'amide A

### 5.7 Biological investigation

The bioactivities of yaku'amide A will be evaluated in the near future by the Oncology Chemistry group (Executive Director Greg Vite) at Bristol-Myers Squibb by screening against a panel of 12 cancer cell lines representing several tissue types. Toxicity to noncancerous cells will also be evaluated by screening against a standard fibroblast cell line. Some simiplified analogues
will be synthesized and tested for their anticancer activities alongside yaku'amide A . The simplified yaku'amide A analogue that most closely matches the activity pattern of yaku'amide A will then be synthesized in larger quantities to enable exploration of its target and mode of action.

### 5.8 Conclusion

The total synthesis of yaku'amide A (revised structure) is described in this chapter. Three $\beta$ OHAA residues (D- and $\mathrm{L}-\beta$ - OHVal and $(2 S, 3 R)$-OHIle derivatives) in Yaku'amide A were prepared in only two steps via base-free $\mathrm{OsO}_{4}$-catalyzed aminohydroxylation with chiral mesyloxycarbamate. Stereoselective syntheses of $Z$ - and $E$ - $\Delta$ Ile containing peptides were achieved via a sequence of Martin sulfurane mediated anti dehydration, azide reduction, and $\mathrm{O} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}$ acyl transfer. This one-pot sequence was successfully applied to the synthesis of our key subunits left-hand pentapeptide 143 and tripeptide 155 , which contain both $Z$ - and $E-\Delta$ Ile residues and Z - $\Delta$ Ile residue, respectively. Moreover, a more efficient synthesis of the N -terminal group was developed in only three steps from a known compound. Late-stage peptide couplings were achieved in excellent yields although some of them are quite challenging. Our total synthesis of Yaku'amide A was accomplished in 16 longest linear steps and 62 total steps. This represents a substantial reduction in step count relative to the Inoue synthesis (25 longest linear steps and 86 total steps). The biological properties and mode of action of yaku'amide A will be studied in the near future.

### 5.9 References

(1) Ma, Z.; Naylor, B. C.; Loertscher, B. M.; Hafen, D. D.; Li, J. M.; Castle, S. L. J. Org. Chem. 2012, 77, 1208.
(2) Ma, Z.; Jiang, J.; Luo, S.; Cai, Y.; Cardon, J. M.; Kay, B. M.; Ess, D. H.; Castle, S. L. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 4044.
(3) Kuranaga, T.; Sesoko, Y.; Sakata, K.; Maeda, N.; Hayata, A.; Inoue, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2013, 135, 5467.
(4) Kuranaga, T.; Mutoh, H.; Sesoko, Y.; Goto, T.; Matsunaga, S.; Inoue, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2015, 137, 9443.
(5) Turk, J. A.; Visbal, G. S.; Lipton, M. A. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 7841.
(6) Miura, K.; Nakagawa, T.; Hosomi, A. Synlett 2005, 1917.
(7)Andrés, J. M.; Manzano, R.; Pedrosa, R. Chem.Eur. J. 2008, 14, 5116.
(8) The synthetic method was developed by Jintao Jiang and Joseph M. Cardon.
(9) Lebel, H.; Trudel, C.; Spitz, C. Chem. Commun. 2012, 48, 7799.
(10) The absolute configurations of those isomers were determined via chemical derivatization to known compounds by J. Jiang and J. M. Cardon.
(11) The synthesis of ( $2 S, 3 R$ )-OHIle was investigated by J. M. Cardon.
(12) (a) Stohlmeyer, M. M.; Tanaka, H.; Wandless, T. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1999, 121, 6100. (b) Shangguan, N.; Joullié, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2009, 50, 6748. (c) Grimley, J. S.; Sawayama, A. M.; Tanaka, H.; Stohlmeyer, M. M.; Woiwode, T. F.; Wandless, T. J. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8157.
(13) Ma, Z.; Jiang, J.; Luo, S.; Cai, Y.; Cardon, J. M.; Kay, B. M.; Ess, D. H.; Castle, S. L. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 4044
(14) (a) Martin, J. C.; Arhart, R. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 93, 4327. (b) Arhart, R. J.; Martin, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 5003.
(15) (a) Sparling, B. A.; Moslin, R. M.; Jamison, T. F. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 1291. (b) Wang, Z. Comprehensive Organic Name Reactions and Reagents; Wiley: Hoboken, NJ, 2010; pp 1841.
(16) Kok, S. H.-L.; Lee, C. C.; Shing, T. K. M. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 7184.
(17) Frisch, M. J., et al. Gaussian 09, revision B.01; Gaussian, Inc.: Wallingford, CT, 2009.
(18) (a) Zhao, Y.; Truhlar, D. G. Theor. Chem. Acc. 2008, 120, 215. (b) Zhao, Y.; Truhlar, D. G. Acc. Chem. Res. 2008, 41, 157.
(19) Swart, M.; Solà, M.; Bickelhaupt, F. M. J. Chem. Theory Comput. 2010, 6, 3145.
(20) Marenich, A. V.; Cramer, C. J.; Truhlar, D. G. J. Phys. Chem. B 2009, 113, 6378.
(21) The potential energy landscape of TS1-anti was performed by Benjamin M. Kay in Prof. Daniel H. Ess's lab.
(22) Itoh, S.; Yamataka, H. Chem.-Eur. J. 2011, 17, 1230.
(23) (a) Soellner, M. B.; Tam, A.; Raines, R. T. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 9824. (b) Kosal, A. D.; Wilson, E. E.; Ashfeld, B. L. Chem. - Eur. J. 2012, 18, 14444.
(24) (a) Crich, D.; Sana, K.; Guo, S. Org. Lett. 2007, 9, 4423. (b) Chen, W.; Shao, J.; Hu, M.; Yu, W.; Giulianotti, M. A.; Houghten, R. A.; Yu, Y. Chem. Sci. 2013, 4, 970.
(25)Lanigan, R. M.; Starkov, P.; Sheppard, T. D. J. Org. Chem. 2013, 78, 4512.
(26) Studies performed by Zhiwei Ma.
(27) (a) Tamamura, H.; Hori, T.; Otaka, A.; Fujii, N. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2002, 577. (b) Yoshiya, T.; Kawashima, H.; Sohma, Y.; Kimura, Y.; Kiso, Y. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2009, 7, 2894. (c) Tailhades, J.; Gidel, M.-A.; Grossi, B.; Lécaillon, J.; Brunel, L.; Subra, G.; Martinez, J.; Amblard, M. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2010, 49, 117.
(28) Shang, G.; Joullié, M. Tetrahedron Lett., 2009, 50, 6748.
(29) Andrés, J. M.; Manzano, R.; Pedrosa, R. Chem.-Eur. J., 2008, 14, 5116.
(30) Nicolaou, K. C.; Nevalainen, M.; Zak, M.; Bulat, S.; Bella, M.; Safina, B. S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 2003, 42, 3418.
(31) Ghosh, A. K.; Anderson, D. D. Org. Lett. 2012, 14, 4730.
(32) Turk, J. A.; Visbal, G. S.; Lipton, M. A. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 7841.
(33) Myers, A. G.; Yang, B. H.; Chen, H.; McKinstry, L.; Kopecky, D. J.; Gleason, J. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 6496.
(34) Nishimoto, Y.; Okita A.; Yasuda, M.; Baba, A. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2011, 50, 8623.

## 6 EXPERIMENTAL SECTION

### 6.1 General Experimental Details

N,N-Dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, diethyl ether, methanol, tetrahydrofuran, and pyridine were dried by passage through a solvent drying system containing cylinders of activated alumina. ${ }^{1}$ Chloroform was dried by activated molecular sieves Other solvents and reagents were purchased from commercial vendors and used without purification. Flash chromatography was carried out using 60-230 mesh silica gel. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra were acquired on a 500 MHz spectrometer with chloroform ( 7.27 ppm ) as internal reference. Signals are reported as follows: s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quartet), p (pentet), h (hextet), dd (doublet of doublets), dt (doublet of triplets), tt (triplet of triplets), qd (quartet of doublets), br s (broad singlet), m (multiplet). Coupling constants are reported in hertz $(\mathrm{Hz}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra were acquired on a 500 MHz spectrometer operating at 125 MHz with chloroform ( 77.23 ppm ) as internal reference. Infrared spectra were obtained on an FT-IR spectrometer. Mass spectral data were obtained using ESI techniques. Microwave-promoted reactions were carried out by irradiating sealed reaction mixtures inside a CEM Discover S-Class microwave reactor that was set at 300 W .

### 6.2 Experimental procedures and spectral data

### 6.2.1 Synthesis of ketone precursors to $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime ethers

(note: all ketones not shown in this section are known compounds that were synthesized according to literature procedures)


6-(Methoxymethoxy)-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one (S3). A solution of 3-(methoxymethoxy) prop-1-yne ( $114.1 \mathrm{mg}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.4 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with $n$-butyllithium ( 1.57 M in hexane, $730 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) and zinc bromide ( 1.0 M in THF, $1.14 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The mixture was stirred at rt under Ar for 20 min , then cooled to $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with a solution of phenyl vinyl ketone (S1, 100.3 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.759 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv $)$ in anhydrous THF ( 1.1 mL ) followed by TBS-OTf ( $260 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 299 \mathrm{mg}$, $1.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h , then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine ( 5 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo to give crude silyl enol ether $\mathbf{S 2}$.

Crude $\mathbf{S} \mathbf{2}$ was treated with $1 \mathrm{NHCl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 3 mL ), and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h . Sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to neutralize the reaction, and it was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 25 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 2-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{S 3}(82.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.353 \mathrm{mmol}, 47 \%$ from $\mathbf{S 1})$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.70(\mathrm{~s}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.38(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 197.8,136.5,133.3,128.7(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.0(2 \mathrm{C}), 94.7,85.6,76.0,55.5,54.7$, 37.7, 13.6; IR (film) $v_{\max }$ 2931, 2237, 1686, 1597, 1449, 1360, 1207, 1180, $1046 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 233.1162\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 233.1178).


6-Oxo-6-phenylhex-2-yn-1-yl acetate (S5). A solution of crude silyl enol ether S2 (prepared as described above from S1 (73.4 mg, $0.555 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) and 3-(methoxymethoxy)prop-1-yne ( $84.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.840 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) ) in THF ( 3.0 mL ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.0$ $\mathrm{mL})$ was treated with $6 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(5.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and heated at $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 8 h . The mixture was then poured into brine $(8.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 25 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0.5-5 \%$ MeOH in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded 6-hydroxy-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one ( $\mathbf{S 4}, 37.9 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.201 \mathrm{mmol}, 36 \%$ from $\mathbf{S} 1$ ).

A solution of $\mathbf{S} 4\left(32.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0\right.$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 54 \mathrm{mg}, 0.53 \mathrm{mmol}$, 3.1 equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(71 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 52 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) and DMAP ( $2.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.017 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1$ equiv). The mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min and at rt for 1.5 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, then extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 10-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{S 5}$ (37.2 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.162 \mathrm{mmol}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.59(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.66(\mathrm{t}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$ 2.71-2.66 (m, 2H), $2.10(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta$ 197.7, 170.4, 136.4, 133.3, 128.7 (2C), 128.0 (2C), $86.3,74.5,52.7,37.5,20.8,13.6$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2923,2360,2342,1742$, 1686, 1225, $1024 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 231.1009\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 231.1021).


1-(2-(Prop-1-yn-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethan-1-one (S8). A solution of $\mathrm{ZnBr}_{2}$ (1.0 M in THF, $2.5 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.25$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with 1-propynylmagnesium bromide ( 0.5 M in THF, $5.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.25$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min . The formed alkynylzinc reagent was then cooled to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with a solution of 1-acetyl-1-cyclopentene ( $\mathbf{S 6}, 230 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 220 \mathrm{mg}, 1.99 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by TBS-OTf ( $570 \mu \mathrm{l}, 656 \mathrm{mg}, 2.48 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.24$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 3 h , then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 12 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine (12 $\mathrm{mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo to give crude silyl enol ether $\mathbf{S} 7$.

Crude $\mathbf{S 7}$ was treated with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(6.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 6.0 mL ), and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h . Sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to neutralize the reaction, and it was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 70 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 3-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{S 8}(189.4 \mathrm{mg}, 1.26 \mathrm{mmol}, 63 \%$ from $\mathbf{S 6})$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 3.11-3.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98-2.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-1.84$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 209.1,79.1,78.5,56.5,33.8,33.7,30.2,25.3,23.6,3.5$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2961,2251,1711,1360,1172 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 151.1119\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{OH}^{+}\right.$requires 151.1123).


1-(2-(Prop-1-yn-1-yl)cycloheptyl)ethan-1-one (S11). A solution of $\mathrm{ZnBr}_{2}$ (1.0 M in THF, $2.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.26$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.8 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with 1-propynylmagnesium bromide ( 0.5 M in THF, $5.4 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.7 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.26$ equiv), and the mixture was stirred at rt for 20 min . The formed alkynylzinc reagent was then cooled to $-40{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and treated with a solution of 1-acetyl-1-cycloheptene ${ }^{2}(\mathbf{S} 9,296.4 \mathrm{mg}, 2.14 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by TBS-OTf ( $620 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 714 \mathrm{mg}, 2.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.26$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 3 h , then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 12 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine (12 $\mathrm{mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo to give crude silyl enol ether $\mathbf{S 1 0}$.

Crude $\mathbf{S 1 0}$ was treated with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(6.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 6.5 mL ), and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 3 h . Sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to neutralize the reaction, and it was extracted with EtOAc $(3 \times 12 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 75 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 3-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{S 1 1}(153.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.861 \mathrm{mmol}, 40 \%$ from $\mathbf{S 9})$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 3.19-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{dt}, J=10.5,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.48-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 210.5,79.1,79.0,56.8,33.9,32.1,28.2,27.6,26.3,25.1,24.6,3.6$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2923,1711,1446,1353,1178 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 179.1434\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{OH}^{+}\right.$requires 179.1436).


A solution of 1-bromo-2-butyne ( $68 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 103 \mathrm{mg}, 0.78 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $i \operatorname{Pr}_{2} \operatorname{NEt}(130 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 96 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.75 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with freshly prepared 1-(1-phenylprop-1-en-1yl)pyrrolidine ${ }^{3}$ (S12, ca. $70 \%$ purity, $201.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The resulting mixture was refluxed for 12 h , then treated with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred at $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . The resulting biphasic mixture was extracted with diethyl ether $(3 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic layers were washed with water $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and brine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, then dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 18 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{S 1 3}$ $(122.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.657 \mathrm{mmol}, 87 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.64(\mathrm{~h}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.51(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.41-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{t}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $125 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 202.8,136.1,133.0,128.6$ (2C), 128.4 (2C), 77.1, 76.9, 40.7, 22.8, 17.4, 3.5; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2973,2359,1683,1448,1199 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 187.1151\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{OH}^{+}\right.$ requires 187.1123 ).

### 6.2.2 Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime ethers



1-Phenylhex-4-yn-1-one $O$-phenyl oxime (81a). A solution of $O$-phenyl hydroxylamine hydrochloride ${ }^{4}$ ( $288.3 \mathrm{mg}, 1.98 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) in anhydrous pyridine ( 5.4 mL ) under Ar at rt was treated with 1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one ${ }^{5}$ ( $227.7 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h , then poured into $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with

EtOAc $(3 \times 12 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were washed with sat aq $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4}(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ to remove traces of pyridine, dried $\left(\mathrm{NaSO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography (30 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded 81a ( $254.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.967 \mathrm{mmol}$, $73 \%$ ) as a colorless oil that was a 3.2:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) 7.85-$ $7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32$ and $7.19(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.2$ and $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.06 and $7.02(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.1$ and $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17$ and $2.89(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.6$ and $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.57-2.51$ and $2.50-2.42(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.80$ and $1.74(2 \mathrm{t}, J=2.4$ and $2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ $\delta 160.2$ and $159.9,159.5$ and $159.4,134.9,129.8,129.3$ and 129.2 (2C), 128.6 and 128.2 (2C), 127.8 and $126.8,122.3$ and $122.0(2 \mathrm{C}), 114.9$ and $114.7(2 \mathrm{C}), 77.8$ and $77.6,76.9,35.2$ and 27.2 , 16.4, 3.4; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3060,2917,2361,1593,1490,1214 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 264.1373$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 264.1388).


1-Phenylnon-4-yn-1-one O-phenyl oxime (81b). Subjection of 1-phenylnon-4-yn-1-one ${ }^{5}(36.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 b}(43.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.143 \mathrm{mmol}, 84 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 2.1:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.83-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30$ and $7.18(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$ and $7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05$ and $7.00(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.1$ and 7.3 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.16$ and $2.88(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.7$ and $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.56$ and $2.46(2 \mathrm{tt}, J=7.7,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 7.6 , $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.15$ and $2.09(2 \mathrm{tt}, J=6.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $6.8,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.49-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.91-$ $0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 160.3$ and 159.8, 159.5 and 159.4, 135.0 and 133.1, 129.7 and 129.3 (2C), 129.2 and $129.1,128.5$ and 128.2 (2C), 127.8 and 126.9 (2C), 122.2 and $122.0,114.9$ and $114.7(2 C), 81.6,78.4,35.3$ and $31.0,31.1$ and $27.3,21.9,18.4,16.5$ and 16.4 ,
13.6; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2930,2359,1593,1490,1214,1023 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 306.1867\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}$requires 306.1858 ).


1-Phenylundec-6-yn-3-one $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime (81c). Subjection of 1-phenylundec-6-yn-3-one ${ }^{6}(24.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.102 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 c}(27.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0831 \mathrm{mmol}, 82 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 1:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.34-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 7.20 and $7.14(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.99$ and $2.93(2 \mathrm{t}, J=8.0,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.80$ and $2.74(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.9,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.70$ and $2.54-2.43(\mathrm{t}$ and $\mathrm{m}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-$ $2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.50-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 162.6$ and $162.5,159.5$ and $159.4,141.3$ and $141.0,129.2$ (2C), 128.5 (2C), 128.4 and 128.3 (2C), 126.3 and $126.1,121.9$ and $121.8,114.7$ and $114.6(2 C), 81.4$ and $81.2,78.7$ and $78.5,36.6$ and 34.4, 32.2 and $32.0,31.3$ and $31.1,29.0,22.0$ and $21.9,18.4,16.0$ and 15.7, 13.6; IR (film) $v_{\max }$ 2930, 2360, 1591, 1489, 1213, $1072 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 334.2143\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$ requires 334.2171 ).


6-(Benzyloxy)-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one O-phenyl oxime (81d).
Subjection of 6-(benzyloxy)-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one ${ }^{6}(37.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.135 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 18 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 3-5 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 d}(35.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.964 \mathrm{mmol}, 72 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $6.1: 1$ mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.86-7.77(\mathrm{~m}$,

2H), 7.49 and $7.45-7.40(\mathrm{~d}$ and $\mathrm{m}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.28$ and $7.17(\mathrm{~m}$ and d, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 7.06$ and $7.00(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.1$ and $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.58$ and $4.51(2 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.16$ and $4.10(2 \mathrm{t}, J=2.0$ and $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.21$ and $2.94(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.7$ and $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.66$ and $2.58(2 \mathrm{tt}, J=7.7,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and 7.5, 2.1 Hz, 2H); ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 159.8,159.4,137.6,134.8,129.9,129.3$ and $129.2(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.6(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.4$ and $128.3(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.1$ and $128.0(2 \mathrm{C}), 127.9$ and $127.8,126.8$ (2C), 122.4 and 122.1, 114.8 and 114.7 (2C), 85.4, 77.2, 71.5 and $71.4,57.6,34.7$ and 26.7, 16.4; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3062,2360,1653,1489,1351,1214,1072 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 370.1780\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{H}^{+}$requires 370.1807).


## 6-(Methoxymethoxy)-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one $O$-phenyl oxime (81e).

 Subjection of 6-(methoxymethoxy)-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one (S3, $33.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.143 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-10 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 e}$ ( $36.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.114 \mathrm{mmol}$, $80 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $4.7: 1$ mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.83-$ $7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30$ and $7.18(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.6$ and $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.06 and $7.01(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.2$ and $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.70$ and $4.65(2 \mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.21$ and $4.15(2 \mathrm{t}, J=2.0$ and $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.20$ and $2.92(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.8$ and $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.61$ and $2.58-2.54$ $(2 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 159.8,159.4$ and 159.3, 134.7 and 133.0, 129.9, 129.3 and $129.2(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.6$ and $128.3(2 \mathrm{C}), 127.8$ and $126.8(2 \mathrm{C}), 122.4$ and $122.1,114.8$ and 114.7 (2C), 94.7 and $94.6,85.3$ and $85.2,76.7$ and $76.6,55.5,54.6$ and $54.5,34.7$ and 26.7, 16.4; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2946,2236,1592,1490,1214,1150,1072 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 324.1603\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}$requires 324.1600).6-(Phenoxyimino)-6-phenylhex-2-yn-1-yl acetate (81f). Subjection of 6-oxo-6-phenylhex-2-yn-1-yl acetate ( $\mathbf{S 5}, 27.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1}$ a with purification by flash chromatography $\left(25 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 f}(35.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.109 \mathrm{mmol}, 91 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 1.7:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.81-7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.35(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.32-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06$ and $7.01(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.2$ and $7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.66$ and $4.60(2 \mathrm{t}, J=2.2$ and $2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.20$ and $2.92(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.8$ and 7.4 Hz , $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.63$ and $2.57(2 \mathrm{tt}, J=7.8,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $7.6,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 170.4$ and $170.3,159.6$ and $159.4,159.3$ and $159.1,134.7$ and 132.9, 129.9 and 129.34, 129.30 and $129.2(2 \mathrm{C}), 128.6$ and 128.3 (2C), 127.8 and $126.8(2 \mathrm{C}), 122.4$ and $122.1,114.8$ and 114.7 (2C), 85.9 and $85.8,75.2$ and $75.1,52.7$ and $52.6,34.5$ and $26.5,20.8,16.4$ and 16.3 ; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2938,2238,1744,1591,1216,1024 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 322.1455\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}$requires 322.1443).

5-Methyldodec-6-yn-3-one $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime (81g). Subjection of 5-methyldodec-6-yn-3-one ${ }^{5}(34.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.179 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 g}(49.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.174 \mathrm{mmol}, 98 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 2.0:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-2.92$ and $2.91-2.82(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75-2.69$ and $2.44-2.38$ $(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.53-1.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.27-$ $1.16(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 164.1$ and 164.0, 159.6 and
159.5, 129.2 (2C), 121.7 and 121.6, 114.6 (2C), 83.6 and $83.4,81.3$ and $81.2,41.1$ and $36.2,31.0$, 28.7 and $28.6,23.7$ and 23.5, 22.4, 22.2, 21.9 and 21.4, 18.7, 14.0, 10.7 and 10.5 ; IR (film) $v_{\max }$ 2932, 2360, 1592, 1489, $1211 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 286.2149\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 286.2171).


3-Methyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one $O$-phenyl oxime (81h). Subjection of 3-methyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one ${ }^{5}(29.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.159 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 a}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 h}(39.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.141 \mathrm{mmol}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 1.4:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.87-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05$ and $7.01(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.2,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19$ and $2.88(2 \mathrm{dd}, J=10.4,7.7$ and $10.9,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.07$ and $2.74(2 \mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,7.5$ and $10.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.99-2.91$ and $2.70-2.57(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.77$ and $1.67(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=2.2,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 159.9$ and $159.8,159.5$ and 159.4, 135.4 and 133.2, 129.6 and $129.3,129.2$ and 129.1 (2C), 128.4, 128.2 and 127.9 (2C), 127.1, 122.2 and 122.0, 114.9 and $114.8(2 \mathrm{C}), 82.6$ and $82.3,77.2$ and $76.9,42.7$ and $34.5,24.0$ and 23.8, 21.3 and 20.9, 3.5 and 3.4 ; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2968,2360,1593,1490,1216 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 278.1575\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}$requires 278.1545).


2-Methyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime (81i). Subjection of 2-methyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one (S13, $23.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.127 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 a}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 15 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$
in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 i}(29.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.106 \mathrm{mmol}, 83 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a 1.9:1 mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.65-7.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04$ and $6.99(2 \mathrm{t}, J=7.2$ and $7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64$ and $3.02(2 \mathrm{~h}, J=7.2$ and $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.68-2.62$ and $2.35-2.29(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.57-2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.82$ and $1.75(2 \mathrm{t}, J=2.4$ and $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.42$ and $1.32(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.1$ and 6.9 $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 165.1$ and 164.0, 159.5 and 159.3, 135.6 and 133.4, 129.2 and $129.14,129.12$ and 128.8 (2C), 128.3 and 128.1 (2C), 128.0 and 127.6 (2C), 122.2 and $121.9,114.8$ and $114.7(2 \mathrm{C}), 77.3$ and $77.2,77.1,40.1$ and $35.9,24.0$ and $23.3,17.9$ and 17.0 , 3.5; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2918,2359,1594,1490,1215 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 278.1543\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}$requires 278.1545).


1-(2-(Prop-1-yn-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethan-1-one O-phenyl oxime (81j). Subjection of 1-(2-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)cyclopentyl)ethan-1-one (S8, $38.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.257 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 25 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 3-5 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 j}$ ( $47.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.196 \mathrm{mmol}$, $76 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $4.6: 1$ mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.31(\mathrm{t}$, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.50$ and $2.86(2 \mathrm{q}, J=8.6$ and $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.38-3.32$ and $3.08-3.01(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12$ and $2.10(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.07-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.89-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta$ 163.3 and $162.4,159.7$ and $159.5,129.2$ (2C), 121.8 and $121.5,114.9$ and $114.6(2 \mathrm{C}), 80.5$ and 79.7, 78.4, 49.9 and $43.4,34.4,33.4$ and $33.2,27.3$ and $26.8,23.6$ and $23.5,19.2$ and $15.3,3.6$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2960,2871,1595,1490,1214,1159 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 242.1526\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}$requires 242.1545).


## 1-(2-(Prop-1-yn-1-yl)cyclohexyl)ethan-1-one O-phenyl oxime (81k).

Subjection of 1-(2-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)cyclohexyl)ethan-1-one ${ }^{5}(31.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.189 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 25 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 3-5 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 k}(47.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.186 \mathrm{mmol}$, $99 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $6.7: 1$ mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.30(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.29$ and $2.40(2 \mathrm{dt}, J=12.7$, 3.3 Hz and $12.1,3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19$ and $3.01(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.82(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.33-1.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $125 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 163.4,159.7,129.2$ and 129.1 (2C), 121.8 and $121.5,114.9$ and 114.7 (2C), 79.2, 79.0, 47.1 and $40.2,32.1$ and $32.0,31.4$ and $29.8,25.8,24.5,21.5$ and $21.3,18.3$ and $13.5,3.6$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2932,2362,1594,1490,1212,1158,1023 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 256.1680\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}$requires 256.1701).


1-(2-(Prop-1-yn-1-yl)cycloheptyl)ethan-1-one O-phenyl oxime (811). Subjection of 1-(2-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)cycloheptyl)ethan-1-one (S11, $31.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.177 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography (20 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 1 1}(34.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.129 \mathrm{mmol}$, $73 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $5.7: 1$ mixture of isomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.30(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.45$ and $2.63-2.59(2 \mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09-3.05$ and $3.02-2.96(2 \mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13$ and $2.10(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-1.89(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.82-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125\right.$
$\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 165.9$ and $164.9,159.6$ and $159.4,129.2$ (2C), 121.8 and 121.6, 114.8 (2C), 80.0 and 79.9, 79.3 and 79.0, 51.8 and $48.7,34.4,34.2,28.0$ and $27.4,27.0$ and $26.9,26.3,24.9$ and 24.6, 17.8 and 13.2, 3.6; IR (film) $\nu_{\max }$ 2924, 2360, 1594, 1489, $1213 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $270.1875\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 270.1858).


2,2-Dimethyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one $\boldsymbol{O}$-phenyl oxime (84). Subjection of 2,2-dimethyl-1-phenylhex-4-yn-1-one ${ }^{5}(35.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.177 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81a with purification by flash chromatography ( 20 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 4}(34.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.118 \mathrm{mmol}, 67 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a single isomer of undetermined configuration about the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}$ bond: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta$ 7.46-7.39 (m, 3H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), $7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{q}$, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{t}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.33(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 167.4$, $159.6,133.4,129.0(2 C), 128.0,127.9$ (2C), 127.4 (2C), 121.7, 114.6 (2C), 78.3, 76.3, 41.5, 30.7, 25.8 (2C), 3.6; IR (film) $\nu_{\max } 3059,2970,2919,1594,1490,1213, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ 292.1679 $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 292.1701).

### 6.2.3 Iminyl radical cyclizations



## 2,2,6,6-Tetramethyl-1-((5-phenyl-3,4-dihydro-2H-pyrrol-2-yl)methoxy)

piperidine (59). An oven-dried microwave reaction vessel was charged with 1-phenylpent-4-en-1-one $O$-phenyl oxime ${ }^{7,8}(57,21.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0859 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv), TEMPO ( $20.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.129 \mathrm{mmol}$, 1.5 equiv), and trifluorotoluene ( 0.86 mL ). The vessel was sealed under an Ar atmosphere and subjected to microwave irradiation $(300 \mathrm{~W})$ for 15 min at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to rt
and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography (10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0.5-5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $59(24.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0776 \mathrm{mmol}, 90 \%)$ as a colorless oil: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 7.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,4.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-2.93(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.09-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.59-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.22(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.16(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 173.5,134.7,130.3,128.4$ (2C), 127.7 (2C), 79.1, 72.3, 59.9 (2C), 39.6, 35.4 (2C), 33.2, 33.0, 25.9, 20.3, 20.0, 17.1; IR (film) $v_{\max } 2931,1616,1450,1373, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z$ $315.2461\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{OH}^{+}\right.$requires 315.2436$)$.


1-(5-Phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)ethan-1-one (82a). An oven-dried microwave reaction vessel was charged with $O$-phenyl oxime 81a ( $20.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0775 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TEMPO ( 18.2 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.116 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), and trifluorotoluene ( 0.8 mL ). The vessel was sealed under an Ar atmosphere and subjected to microwave irradiation (300 W) for 30 min at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was treated with additional TEMPO ( $18.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.116 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv) and irradiated by microwaves for 30 additional min at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was then cooled to rt and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 15 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded 82a ( $11.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0642 \mathrm{mmol}, 83 \%$ ) as a colorless powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ $\delta 9.53(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97$ (dd, $J=3.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.3,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 187.6,138.2,132.5,130.9,129.1$ (2C), 128.2, 125.0 (2C), 118.2, 108.3, 25.3; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3300,2360,1634,1470,1273 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 186.0898\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$ requires 186.0919 ).

1-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)pentan-1-one (82b). An oven-dried microwave reaction vessel was charged with $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ ( $17.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0576 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TEMPO ( $27.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.173 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv), and trifluorotoluene $(0.6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The vessel was sealed under an Ar atmosphere and subjected to microwave irradiation ( 300 W ) for 30 min at $98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was cooled to rt and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, 5-20\% EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 b}(9.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.044 \mathrm{mmol}, 76 \%)$ as a white powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 9.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.0,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.79(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.74(\mathrm{p}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.43(\mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{~J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.97(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 190.9,137.9,132.4,131.0,129.1$ (2C), 128.1, 124.9 (2C), 117.4, 108.2, 37.6, 27.6, 22.6, 13.9; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3322,2360,1638 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $228.1382\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 228.1388).


1-(5-Phenethyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)pentan-1-one (82c). Subjection of $O$ phenyl oxime 81c ( $11.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0351 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81b with purification by flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 c}(8.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.032 \mathrm{mmol}, 92 \%)$ as a yellow powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 8.98(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.7,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.01(\mathrm{t}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.69(\mathrm{p}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.39(\mathrm{~h}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $125 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 190.4,140.7,139.2,131.0,128.6$ (2C), 128.3 (2C), 126.4, 116.7, 108.6, 37.4, 35.4,
29.7, 27.6, 22.6, 13.9; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3261,2951,2359,1623,1496,1203,1054 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 256.1711\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 256.1701).


## 2-(Benzyloxy)-1-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)ethan-1-one

(82d).
Subjection of $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 d}(11.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0306 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 5 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 d}(4.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.016 \mathrm{mmol}, 53 \%)$ and $\mathbf{8 3}(1.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0032$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 11 \%)$. For 82d: yellow powder, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 9.68(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.3,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.71(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 186.2,137.2$, 130.7, 129.1 (3C), 128.6 (2C), 128.3, 128.1 (4C), 125.0 (2C), 118.5, 108.6, 77.2, 73.6; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3315,2923,2359,1653,1265,1078,1018 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 292.1345\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{H}^{+}$requires 292.1338). For 5: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.50-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.97(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.06(\mathrm{t}$, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{t}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.50-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.15(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 1.13 ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ); HRMS (ESI) $m / z 433.2875\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 433.2855).


## 2-(Methoxymethoxy)-1-(5-phenyl-1 H -pyrrol-2-yl)ethan-1-one

(82e). Subjection of $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 e}(10.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0315 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded 82e ( $4.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.020 \mathrm{mmol}, 62 \%$ ) as a white film: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 9.60(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.67(\mathrm{~s}$,

2H), $3.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 185.6,138.6,130.7,130.0,129.2$ (2C), 128.4, 125.0 (2C), 118.0, 108.6, 96.7, 69.1, 55.8; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3307,2943,2360,1649,1469,1042$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 246.1141\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 246.1130).


2-Oxo-2-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)ethyl acetate (82f). Subjection of $O$ phenyl oxime 81f ( $11.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0370 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81b with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 10-30 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 f}(8.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.034 \mathrm{mmol}, 92 \%)$ as a yellow powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 9.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.9,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.8,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.24(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}),{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 182.3,170.5,139.0,130.6,129.22,129.20$ (2C), 128.6, 125.1 (2C), 117.8, 108.7, 65.0, 20.7; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3303,1744,1645,1228 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 244.0954$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 244.0974).


1-(5-Ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)hexan-1-one (82g). Subjection of $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 g}(16.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0575 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ with purification by flash chromatography $\left(10 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 g}(9.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.047 \mathrm{mmol}, 81 \%)$ as a yellow powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 8.97(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.60(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-1.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.25(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J=5.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 190.0,139.9,128.2,127.4,111.0,39.5,31.8,24.4,22.6$,
20.8, 14.5, 14.0, 13.1; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3269,2953,2360,1619,1491 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $208.1715\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 208.1701).


1-(3-Methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)ethan-1-one (82h). Subjection of $O$ phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 h}(12.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0451 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81b with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \%$ EtOAc in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 h}(8.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.044 \mathrm{mmol}, 98 \%)$ as a colorless powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 9.35(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ $\delta 187.4,136.2,130.9,130.1,129.1$ (2C), 128.6, 128.1, 124.8 (2C), 111.2, 27.9, 14.5; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3311,2360,1636,1448,1271 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 200.1053\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$ requires 200.1075).


1-(4-Methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)ethan-1-one (82i). Subjection of $O$ phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 i}(12.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0458 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of 81b with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 10-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2} \mathbf{i}(8.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.040 \mathrm{mmol}, 88 \%)$ as a white powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $500 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 9.17(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 187.4$, $135.2,131.9,130.7,128.9$ (2C), 127.8, 127.0 (2C), 119.5, 118.7, 25.2, 12.5; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3307$, 1461, 1263, $1184 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 200.1065\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 200.1075).

## 1-(3-Methyl-2,4,5,6-tetrahydrocyclopenta[c]pyrrol-1-yl)ethan-1-one

Subjection of $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 j}$ ( $20.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0837 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 a}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 j}$ ( $7.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0429 \mathrm{mmol}, 51 \%$ ) as a yellow powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 8.69(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.58(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40$ $(\mathrm{p}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 186.0,139.6$, $130.5,127.6,123.5,30.8,27.7,26.2,24.3,12.2$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3242,2955,1624,1278,1069$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 164.1102\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 164.1075).


1-(3-Methyl-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-isoindol-1-yl)ethan-1-one (82k). Subjection of $O$-phenyl oxime $\mathbf{8 1 k}(25.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0991 \mathrm{mmol})$ to the procedure described above for the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ with purification by flash chromatography $\left(10 \mathrm{~mL}\right.$ of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 5-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexane gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 k}(16.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0931 \mathrm{mmol}, 94 \%)$ as a white powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 8.98(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{t}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 186.0,130.9,128.7$, $126.7,119.8,27.5,24.3,23.4,23.0,21.3,11.2$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3269,2939,1613,1434,1277 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 178.1232\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 178.1232).

the synthesis of $\mathbf{8 1 b}$ with purification by flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 10-20 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{8 2 1}(7.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.041 \mathrm{mmol}, 95 \%)$ as a yellow powder: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 8.67(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{t}, J=5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{t}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.63-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 186.8,133.7,130.3,126.5,125.2,32.8,28.7,28.4,28.1,27.5,25.8,11.3 ;$ IR (film) $v_{\max } 3311,2918,2360,2342,1616,1496,1420,1273 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $m / z 192.1386$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NOH}^{+}\right.$requires 192.1388).

### 6.2.4 Calculation details for the study of stereospecific E2 dehydration

All structures were optimized with Gaussian $09 .{ }^{9}$ Minima and transition states were verified to have zero and one negative vibrational frequencies. Enthalpies and free energies are reported at 298 K in solution. Solvent effects were included using the SMD solvent model for $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$. Zero-point energies were left unscaled. No volume corrections were added to the solution free energy. XYZ coordinates are reported in $\AA$ units. Absolute energies are reported in Hartrees.

### 6.2.5 The synthesis of Yaku'amide A



Ethyl $\quad\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-((S)-3-methyl-2-(( $((R)$-2,2,2-trichloro-1-phenylethoxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-((triethylsilyl)oxy)butanamido)pentanoate (197). A suspension of epi-173 ( $94.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.178 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SnOH}(81.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.448 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5$ equiv) in hexanes ( 8 mL , pretreated with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ for 6 h ) under Ar was stirred at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 48 h . The solvent was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The mixture was filtered through Celite, (washed with 60 mL of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), and the filtrate was
concentrated in vacuo to afford the crude acid as a colorless oil that was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A solution of the crude acid in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with amine $\mathbf{1 5 2}^{10}$ ( $35.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.200 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1$ equiv), HOBt (ca. $20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ content, 45.2 mg , 0.268 mmol , 1.5 equiv), and $\mathrm{EDC} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(51.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.266 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 2 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 5 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-1.5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $197(102.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.157 \mathrm{mmol}, 88 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, minor rotamers present, data for major rotamer of each diastereomer) $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.32$ and $7.17(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.1$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.28$ and $6.26(2 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.07$ and $6.01(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ and $6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61$ and 4.47 $(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.6$ and $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28-4.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17$ and $4.09(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.9$ and $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.62$ and $2.58(2 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61-1.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.35-1.10(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 1.05-0.88(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.59(\mathrm{~m}$, $6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.6$ and 171.2, 170.0 and 169.6, 154.6 and 154.5, 133.3 and $133.2,129.63,129.56(2 \mathrm{C}), 127.8(2 \mathrm{C}), 99.5,83.5,76.1$ and $75.6,74.2$ and $73.6,64.0$ and 63.2, 61.6 and $61.5,58.6$ and 58.4, 31.6 and $31.4,27.4$ and $27.1,26.6$ and $25.4,23.6$ and 23.4 , 14.1, 7.9 and $7.8,7.0$ (3C), 6.4 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3356,2957,2877,1734,1666,1506,1373$, 1202, 1059, $1021 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 655.2139\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{45} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 655.2140).

Ethyl $\quad\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-2-((S)-2-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-methyl-3-((triethylsilyl)oxy)butanamido)-3-hydroxy-3-methylpentanoate (198). A suspension of carbamate $197(83.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.128 \mathrm{mmol})$ in a mixture of THF $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(0.8$ $\mathrm{mL})$ was treated with $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{wt}\right.$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(29.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.133 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.04$ equiv) sequentially at rt under Ar. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}(100 \mathrm{psi})$ for 15 h , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(5 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $0-1.5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $198(60.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.119 \mathrm{mmol}, 93 \%)$ as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.34$ and $7.14(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.62$ and $4.49(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ and $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 4.14 and $4.04(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75$ and $2.65(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45$ and $1.44(2 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H})$, 1.37 and $1.35(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20$ and $1.19(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=$ 8.0 Hz, 9H), $0.95-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.72-0.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.7,171.3$ and $170.9,156.1,80.0$ and $79.7,76.4$ and $75.5,74.2$ and $73.7,63.7$ and $62.6,61.5$ and $61.4,58.5$ and 58.2, 31.5 and 31.4, 28.3 (3C), 27.6, 27.2 and 26.7, 23.6 and 23.4, 14.2 and 14.1, 7.9 and 7.8, 7.0 (3C), 6.5 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3373,2976,2877,2361,1725,1664,1501,1367,1164,1051$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 505.3311\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 505.3309).
(R)-2-azido-1-iodopropane (158). A solution of (R)-(-)-2-amino-1-propanol (222 $\mu \mathrm{L}$, $214 \mathrm{mg}, 2.85 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(386.7 \mathrm{mg}, 2.80 \mathrm{mmol})$, and $\mathrm{CuSO}_{4} \cdot 5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.031 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{MeOH}(18 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt under Ar was treated with a solution of $\mathrm{TfN}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (prepared according to the procedure of Lundquist and Pelletier, ${ }^{11}$ ca. $0.42 \mathrm{M}, 13.3 \mathrm{~mL}$, ca. 5.6
mmol ). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 48 h . The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude azido alcohol was used in the next step without further purification.

A solution of $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(931 \mathrm{mg}, 3.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt under Ar was treated with imidazole ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 7.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) followed by $\mathrm{I}_{2}(1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 5.67 \mathrm{mmol})$, stirred for 5 min , then treated dropwise with the crude azido alcohol. The resulting mixture was refluxed for 48 h , cooled to rt, and treated with sat aq $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{3}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$. It was stirred until the color changed from black to yellow, at which time the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic layers were washed with brine $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 100 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-0.5 \% \mathrm{EtOAc}$ in hexanes gradient elution) afforded $\mathbf{1 5 8}(449 \mathrm{mg}, 2.13 \mathrm{mmol}, 75 \%$ over 2 steps $)$ as a light yellow oil: $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-29\left(c 0.90, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 3.65-3.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.18(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 1.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 57.8,19.9$, 9.7; IR (film) $v_{\max }$ 2922, 2851, 2105, $1261 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.

(R)-2-azidopropyl $\left(2 S^{*}, 3 R^{*}\right)-2-((S)$-2-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-methyl-3-((triethylsilyl)oxy)butanamido)-3-hydroxy-3-methylpentanoate (199). A solution of ester $198(21.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0422 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}(400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(150 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.210 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv), then stirred at rt for 3 h . The resulting mixture was acidified to $\mathrm{pH} 4 \sim 5$ by the addition of 2 N HCl , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(2 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo.

The crude carboxylic acid ( $17.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0367 \mathrm{mmol}, 87 \%$ ) was used directly without further purification.

A solution of the crude carboxylic acid $(17.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0367 \mathrm{mmol})$ and iodide $158(15.5 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.0735 mmol , 2.0 equiv) in anhydrous DMF $(600 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at rt under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $9.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0295 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.80$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 16 h , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 5 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-1 \%$ MeOH in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $199(15.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0277 \mathrm{mmol}, 75 \% ; 66 \%$ from 198) as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.37$ and $7.16(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.48$ and $5.43(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63$ and $4.51(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.19-4.01 (m, 3H), 3.85-3.74 (m, 1H), 2.56 and $2.45(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.37$ and $1.35(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.34-1.31(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29$ and $1.28(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24$ and $1.23(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.98(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.72-0.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta$ 171.3 and $171.0,170.5,156.1,79.9$ and $79.8,76.3$ and $75.6,74.0$ and $73.6,67.8$ and $67.4,63.7$ and $62.6,58.7$ and $58.4,55.7$ and 55.5, 31.6 and $31.5,28.3$ (3C), 27.5 and 27.2, 26.7 and 25.4, 23.7 and $23.4,16.1$ and 15.9, 7.9 and $7.8,7.0(3 C), 6.4(3 C)$; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3410,2976,2360$, 2120, 1670, 1507, 1367, $1163 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 560.3468\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 560.3480).

tert-Butyl ((6R,12R,Z)-9-(butan-2-ylidene)-3,3-diethyl-13-hydroxy-5,5,12-trimethyl-7,10-dioxo-4-oxa-8,11-diaza-3-silatridecan-6-yl)carbamate (200). A solution of alcohol $199(22.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0402)$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was
treated dropwise with a solution of Martin sulfurane ( $54.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0804 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(600 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 1 h , warmed to rt , and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in THF $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(100 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, then treated with Lindlar catalyst ( 217.1 mg ). The resulting suspension was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ( 1 atm ) for 20 h , at which point reduction of the azide was complete as evidenced by MS. The $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ was replaced by $\operatorname{Ar}(1 \mathrm{~atm})$, piperidine $(110 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 94.8 \mathrm{mg}, 1.11 \mathrm{mmol}, 28$ equiv) was added to the mixture, and it was stirred at rt for 24 h . The mixture was then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 5 $\mathrm{mL})$ and extracted with $\operatorname{EtOAc}(5 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-4 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $200(16.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0326 \mathrm{mmol}, 81 \%, 12: 1 \mathrm{dr})$ as a white film: $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}$ $+16.6\left(c 0.5, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.32(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.45(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 4.16-4.09 (m, 1H), $4.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.08$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.67(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta$ $170.2,166.6,156.5,140.9,124.1,80.5,75.8,66.5,63.7,48.0,28.3$ (3C), 27.3, 26.7, 26.3, 17.7, 16.7, 11.7, 7.0 (3C), 6.5 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3265,2924,2854,1649,1517,1367,1170,1051$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 516.3441\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 516.3469) .


## Ethyl

(R)-2-((2R,3S)-2-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-methylpentanamido)-3-hydroxy-3-methylbutanoate (202). A suspension of $\mathbf{1 7 3}(86.2 \mathrm{mg}$, $0.164 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}-\operatorname{EtOAc}(1: 1,4.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}(8.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.1 \mathrm{wt}$ equiv) at rt under Ar , and the resulting mixture was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}(500 \mathrm{psi})$ for 3 d . The mixture
was filtered through Celite ( 2.0 mL , rinsed with 25 mL of EtOAc) and concentrated in vacuo. The crude amine was used directly without further purification.

A solution of the crude amine in anhydrous THF ( 4 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated sequentially with Boc-d-allo-Ile ( $56.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.246 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), EDC $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}(47.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.245$ mmol, 1.5 equiv), and HOBt (ca. $20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ content, $41.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.245 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 4 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$, and the combined organic layers were washed with brine (4 mL ), dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 15 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-3 \%$ MeOH in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $202(55.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.149 \mathrm{mmol}, 91 \%$ over 2 steps) as a colorless oil: $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}+16.1\left(c 1.0, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.28-4.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.12(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4,2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93$ (br s, 1H), 1.96 (br s, 1H), $1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 1.31(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 0.94(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 172.3$, $171.1,155.9,80.1,72.0,61.6,59.9,58.5,37.0,28.3$ (3C), 26.72, 26.66, 26.2, 14.4, 14.1, 11.6; IR (film) $v_{\max } 3338,2978,1655,1535,1367,1025,865,756 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 375.2491$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{H}^{+}\right.$requires 375.2495).

tert-Butyl
((4S,10S,13R,16R,22S,Z)-19-(butan-2-
ylidene)-25,25-diethyl-4,10,13-triisopropyl-2,16,23,23-tetramethyl-6,9,12,15,18,21-hexaoxo-7-(propan-2-ylidene)-24-oxa-2,5,8,11,14,17,20-heptaaza-25-silaheptacosan-22-yl)carbamate (154). A solution of tetrapeptide $156(14.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0266 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(200 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at
$0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{HCl}(4.0 \mathrm{M}$ in dioxane, $60 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol}, 9.0$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 1.5 h , then treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude amine was used directly in the coupling with 7 without further purification.

A solution of alcohol $\mathbf{2 0 0}(17.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0345 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(800 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at rt under Ar was treated with the Dess-Martin periodinane ( $29.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0691 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt under Ar for 2 h , then diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(800 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and treated with $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\left(6.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0517 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5\right.$ equiv), $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}\left(\mathrm{ca} .20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ content, $11.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.103$ mmol, 3.0 equiv), and 2-methyl-2-butene ( $183 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 121 \mathrm{mg}, 1.73 \mathrm{mmol}, 50$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred vigorously at rt for 20 h , treated with sat aq $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \times 10 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. The crude carboxylic acid $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A solution of crude carboxylic acid 7 (ca. 0.0345 mmol . 1.3 equiv) in anhydrous THF (500 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{HOBt}\left(\mathrm{ca} 20 \.% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ content, $8.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0515 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.9$ equiv) and $\mathrm{EDC} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(9.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0516 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.9$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 20 min , then treated with a solution of the crude tetrapeptide amine (ca. 0.0266 $\mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(200 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and stirred at rt for 3 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(6 \times 6 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were washed with brine $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$, and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 12 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1.5-6 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ with $1 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ gradient elution) afforded $154(24.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0259 \mathrm{mmol}, 97 \%)$ as a white solid: $[\alpha]{ }_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}+68\left(c 0.3, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}, 353.15 \mathrm{~K}$, ca. $4.0: 1$ mixture of rotamers) $\delta 8.79$ (br s, 2 H ), $7.69-7.56$ (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42$ and $7.36(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.96$ and $5.88(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$,
4.41-4.31 (m, 1H), 4.28-4.15 (m, 2H), 4.09 and $4.05(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.6,8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.86-3.75(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.38-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.20$ and $2.15(2 \mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.94$ and $1.93(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.92$ and $1.89(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.40(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.28-$ $1.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 0.90-0.83(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.60(\mathrm{q}, J=7.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ) ; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (DMSO- $d_{6}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}$, data for major rotamer) $\delta 172.4,171.7,171.4,170.8$, $169.8,165.6,155.8,140.3,134.2,126.1,124.7,78.8,74.8,71.2,63.7,61.0,58.4,51.5,48.7,45.7$ (2C), 31.2, 30.4, 30.3, 28.6 (3C), 28.0, 26.8, 21.0, 20.6, 19.9, 19.8, 19.7, 18.8, 18.6, 18.4, 18.0, $17.9,17.7,12.1,7.4$ (3C), 6.5 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3307,2961,2927,2348,1671,1534,1370$, 1308, 1201, 1174, 1133, $1039 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 937.6509\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{47} \mathrm{H}_{88} \mathrm{~N}_{8} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 937.6522).


Ethyl $\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-3-hydroxy-3-methyl-2-((2S,3R)-3-methyl-2-((( $(R)-2,2,2-$ trichloro-1-phenylethoxy)carbonyl)amino)-3-((triethylsilyl)oxy)pentanamido)pentanoate (207). A suspension of $(2 S, 3 R)-\mathbf{1 7 5}(109 \mathrm{mg}, 0.201 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SnOH}(100.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.553$ mmol, 2.7 equiv) in hexane ( 10 mL , pretreated with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ for 6 h ) was stirred at $60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 72 h . The solvent was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (10 mL ). The mixture was filtered through Celite, (washed with 60 mL of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to afford the crude acid $(125.8 \mathrm{mg})$ as a colorless oil that was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A portion of the crude acid prepared above ( 97 mg , ca. 0.155 mmol ) was dissolved in anhydrous $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar , and treated with amine $\mathbf{1 5 2}^{\mathbf{1 0}}$ ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171$ mmol, 1.1 equiv), HOBt (ca. $20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ content, $39.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.232 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), and $\mathrm{EDC} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$
( $44.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.233 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 3 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$, the layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-2 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $207(77.3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.115 \mathrm{mmol}, 74 \%$ from 207) as a colorless oil that was a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, minor rotamers present, data for major rotamer of each diastereomer) $\delta 7.61(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.24$ and $7.12(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.3$ and $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.28$ and $6.26(2 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.00$ and $5.94(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.0$ and 7.2 $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.60$ and $4.51(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.6$ and $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.62$ and $2.59(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26$ and $1.24(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.21$ and $1.20(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.87-0.81(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.73-0.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.5$ and $171.3,170.1$ and $169.8,154.5$ and $154.3,133.32$ and 133.25, 129.7, 129.6 (2C), 127.9 (2C), $99.5,83.5,78.5$ and $78.1,74.2$ and $73.7,61.9,61.5,58.3,32.5$ and $31.8,31.5$ and $31.4,23.9$ and $23.6,23.4,14.1,8.6$ and $8.5,7.9,7.1$ (3C), 6.6 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max }$ 3428, 2964, 2360, 1736, 1546, 1380, $1062 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) HRMS (ESI) $m / z 669.2293\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{47} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}$requires 669.2296).


## Ethyl ( $\left.2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)-2-((2 S, 3 R)-2-((t e r t-b u t o x y c a r b o n y l) a m i n o)-3-m e t h y l-3-$

 ((triethylsilyl)oxy)pentanamido)-3-hydroxy-3-methylpentanoate (208). A suspension of carbamate $207(84.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.127 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF -sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2: 1,2.3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated sequentially with $10 \% \mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}\left(10 \mathrm{mg}, 0.12 \mathrm{wt}\right.$ equiv) and $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(29.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.133 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.05$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}(100 \mathrm{psi})$ for 15 h , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (1mL ) and sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(5 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, $0-2 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded a quantitative yield of $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ (theoretical yield $=$ $65.7 \mathrm{mg})$ as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ $\delta 7.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.42$ and $5.36(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.61$ and $4.52(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ and $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.29-4.10$ $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.73$ and $2.71(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.45$ and $1.44(2 \mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{t}, J=9.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.20$ and $1.18(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.03-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.62(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;$ ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.5$ and 171.4, 171.1 and 170.6, 156.0 and 155.9, 79.9 and 79.7, 78.7 and 78.0, 74.2 and $73.8,61.6,61.4,58.4$ and $58.1,32.8$ and $31.8,31.44$ and $31.40,28.3$ (3C), 24.1 and 24.0, 23.5 and 23.4, 14.1, 8.7 and 8.6, 7.8, 7.1 (3C), 6.7 and 6.6 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3358,2973,2878,2283,1736,1662,1508,1413,1166,1059 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $519.3458\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 519.3466).


2-Azidoethyl $\quad\left(2 R^{*}, 3 S^{*}\right)$-2-((2S,3R)-2-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-methyl-3-((triethylsilyl)oxy)pentanamido)-3-hydroxy-3-methylpentanoate (209). A solution of $208(31.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0598 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 1,670 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(12.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.298 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.0$ equiv), then stirred at rt for 3 h . The resulting mixture was acidified to $\mathrm{pH} 4 \sim 5$ with 2 N HCl , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 2$ $\mathrm{mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude carboxylic acid was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A solution of the crude acid and iodide $\mathbf{1 5 0}^{10}(24.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.122 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv $)$ in anhydrous DMF $(500 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at rt under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(24 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 17 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.9$ equiv $)$. The resulting mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 15 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 4 mL ), and washed
with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 5 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-1.5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded 209 (27.0 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.0482 \mathrm{mmol}, 84 \%$ from 208) as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.10(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.41$ and $5.36(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.63$ and $4.52(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=7.8$ and $8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.35-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.19$ and $4.12(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.62-3.56$ and $3.55-3.49(2 \mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.52$ and $2.46(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60-1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.35$ and $1.33(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.24$ and $1.23(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.02-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.91-0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $125 \mathrm{MHz}) \delta 171.2,170.7,155.9,80.0$ and $79.8,78.6$ and $78.0,74.1$ and $73.7,63.4$ and $63.3,61.6$ and $61.4,58.6$ and $58.2,49.5,32.8$ and $31.9,31.5,28.3(3 \mathrm{C}), 24.1$ and $24.0,23.6$ and $23.5,8.7$ and 8.6, 7.9, 7.1 (3C), 6.7 and $6.6(3 C)$; IR (film) $v_{\text {max }} 3423,2966,2878,2105,1655,1509,1366$, $1061 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$, HRMS (ESI) $m / z 560.3471\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 560.3480).

tert-Butyl ((5R,6S,Z)-9-(butan-2-ylidene)-3,3,5-triethyl-13-hydroxy-5-methyl-7,10-dioxo-4-oxa-8,11-diaza-3-silatridecan-6-yl)carbamate (210). A solution of 209 ( $25.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0450 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(150 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was treated dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a solution of Martin sulfurane ( $60.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0901 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L})$. The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 1 h , warmed to rt , and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in THF $(750 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, then treated with Lindlar catalyst ( 230 mg ). The resulting suspension was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~atm})$ for 15 h , at which point reduction of the azide was complete as evidenced by MS. The $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ was replaced by Ar (1 atm), piperidine ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 43.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.506 \mathrm{mmol}, 11$ equiv) was added to the mixture, and it was stirred at rt for 24 h . The mixture was then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$,
and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 2 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 6 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-4 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $210(19.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0372 \mathrm{mmol}, 83 \%, 18: 1 \mathrm{dr})$ as a white film: $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-4.1(c 0.35$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 7.40(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.39(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.53-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.60$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.04(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.99(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.92(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.68(\mathrm{q}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 170.5,167.0,156.6$, $143.3,123.4,80.8,77.7,75.7,61.8,42.8,33.2,28.3$ (3C), 27.2, 24.4, 17.8, 11.7, 8.9, 7.1 (3C), 6.7 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3317,2919,2850,1686,1522,1248 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;$ HRMS (ESI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 516.3480$ $\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{49} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$requires 516.3469).


## Ethyl

(5R,6S,15R*,Z)-9-(butan-2-ylidene)-6-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3,3,5-triethyl-15-(( $\left.R^{*}\right)$-2-hydroxybutan-2-yl)-5-methyl-7,10,13-trioxo-4-oxa-8,11,14-triaza-3-silahexadecan-16-oate (212). A solution of alcohol 210 (14.5 mg, $0.0281 \mathrm{mmol})$ in anhydrous THF $(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ at rt under Ar was treated with the Dess-Martin periodinane ( $23.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0561 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt under Ar for 2 h , then diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(300 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and treated with 2-methyl-2-butene ( $150 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 99.3 \mathrm{mg}$, 1.42 mmol , 50 equiv), $\mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}\left(5.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.043 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5\right.$ equiv), and $\mathrm{NaClO}_{2}$ (ca. $20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ content, $9.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.084 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt for 16 h , treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(3.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude carboxylic acid 211 was used directly in the next step without further purification.

The crude acid 211 was dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 1.4 mL ), cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar , and treated with amine $\mathbf{1 4 8}^{10}$ ( $7.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.042 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), HOBt (ca. $20 \% \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ content, 7.1 mg , $0.042 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv), and $\mathrm{EDC} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}(8.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.042 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5$ equiv). The resulting mixture was stirred at rt under Ar for 4 h . The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 5 mL ), the layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(6 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 10 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 0-5 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded 212 (15.4 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.0224 \mathrm{mmol}, 80 \%$ from 210) as a white film that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, minor rotamers present, data for major rotamer of each diastereomer) $\delta$ 7.74 and $7.52-7.47(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$ and $\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.54(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.69$ and $4.66(2 \mathrm{~d}, J=9.3$ and $9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.32-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.98-3.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-3.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.21-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.08 and $2.04(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.60\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right.$, partially obscured by $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.31-1.24(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.06(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 0.95-0.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 0.68(\mathrm{q}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.3$ and $171.2,170.6$ and $170.5,169.4$ and $169.3,165.3$ and $165.2,156.9$ and $156.8,143.6,123.3$ and $122.9,81.0$ and $80.8,77.9,74.5,62.1$ and $62.0,61.1$ and $61.0,58.9$ and $58.7,43.2,32.8,32.0$ and 31.9, 28.3 and 28.2 (3C), 27.2, 24.3, 23.3 and 23.2, 18.0 and $17.8,14.11$ and $14.08,11.7,8.8,8.4$ and 8.3, 7.1 (3C), 6.7 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3404,2923,2852,2360,1655,1522,1460,1376,1247$, 1168, 1069, $1015 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) HRMS (ESI) $m / z 687.4349\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}, \mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{62} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}\right.$ requires 687.4364).

(R)-2-Azido-3-methylbutyl
(5R,6S,15R*, $Z$ )-9-(butan-2-
ylidene)-6-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3,3,5-triethyl-15-(( $\left.R^{*}\right)$-2-hydroxybutan-2-yl)-5-methyl-7,10,13-trioxo-4-oxa-8,11,14-triaza-3-silahexadecan-16-oate (213). A solution of 36 $(8.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.012 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $t-\mathrm{BuOH}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3: 1,400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was treated with $\mathrm{LiOH} \cdot \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.6$ $\mathrm{mg}, 0.062 \mathrm{mmol}, 5.1$ equiv), then stirred at rt for 3 h . The resulting mixture was acidified to pH $6 \sim 7$ with 1 N HCl , diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2.0 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic layers were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. The crude carboxylic acid was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A solution of the crude acid and iodide $\mathbf{1 4 6}^{10}(8.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv) in anhydrous DMF $(400 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ at rt under Ar was treated with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(5.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.037 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.0$ equiv $)$. The resulting mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 15 h , diluted with EtOAc ( 6 mL ), and washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 5 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 1-3 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded 213 ( $7.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.010 \mathrm{mmol}, 84 \%$ from 212) as a colorless oil that was a $1: 1$ mixture of diastereomers: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$, minor rotamers present, data for major rotamer of each diastereomer) $\delta 7.82$ and $7.72(\mathrm{~d}$ and $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.65$ and $7.54(\mathrm{~m}$ and $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.47$ and $5.37(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.17-$ $4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.97$ and $3.74(2 \mathrm{dd}, J=17.3,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $17.3,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.56$ and $3.45(2 \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.02$ and $1.99(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.75-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, partially obscured by $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 1.45(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 1.35(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.22$ and $1.20(2 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.06(\mathrm{t}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.00(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 0.96-0.79(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 0.68(\mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) \delta 171.2$ and $170.7,170.1$ and $169.9,169.4$ and $169.2,165.7$ and 165.3, 156.3, 139.7,123.7,
80.7, 77.7, 74.6, 66.7 and $66.4,62.1$ and $61.8,59.2,56.0,43.1$ and $41.1,33.1,31.9$ and 31.8 , 30.1 and $29.8,28.2(3 C), 27.1$ and $26.9,25.4$ and $24.3,23.2,22.4,19.5,18.1$ and $17.9,11.7$ and 11.6, 8.8 and $8.7,8.5$ and 8.4, 7.1 (3C), 6.7 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3348,2923,2852,2101,1665$, 1553, 1462, 1379, 1250, 1168, 1080, $1012 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \operatorname{HRMS}(E S I) m / z 770.4840\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{~N}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}$requires 770.4848).

tert-Butyl ((5R,6S,9Z,15E,18R)-9,15-di(butan-2-ylidene)-3,3,5-triethyl-18-(hydroxymethyl)-5,19-dimethyl-7,10,13,16-tetraoxo-4-oxa-8,11,14,17-
tetraaza-3-silaicosan-6-yl)carbamate (214). A solution of 213 ( $14.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0190 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(200 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ was treated dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a solution of Martin sulfurane ( $25.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0379 \mathrm{mmol}$, 2.0 equiv) in anhydrous $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}(400 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ ). The resulting mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under Ar for 1.5 h , warmed to rt , and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in THF $(600 \mu \mathrm{~L})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(60 \mu \mathrm{~L})$, then treated with Lindlar catalyst ( 172.1 mg ). The resulting suspension was stirred at rt under $\mathrm{H}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~atm})$ for 15 h , at which point reduction of the azide was complete as evidenced by MS. The $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ was replaced by Ar (1 atm), piperidine ( $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}$, $43.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.506 \mathrm{mmol}, 26.7$ equiv) was added to the mixture, and it was stirred at rt for 24 h . The mixture was then treated with sat aq $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(1.0 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$, and extracted with EtOAc $(6 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL})$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and concentrated in vacuo. Flash chromatography ( 8 mL of $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, 2-6 \% \mathrm{MeOH}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ gradient elution) afforded $214(9.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0129 \mathrm{mmol}, 68 \%,>8: 1 \mathrm{dr})$ as a white film: $[\alpha]^{25}{ }_{\mathrm{D}}-16.8\left(c 0.50, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}\right) ;{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 500 \mathrm{MHz}$, minor rotamers present, data for major rotamer) $\delta 8.31(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.43(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.84-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.71$
$(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.57(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.43(\mathrm{t}, J=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52(\mathrm{t}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.23-2.13 (m, 2H), $2.11(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.95-1.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{~s}$, $9 \mathrm{H}), 1.32(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.26(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.12(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.07(\mathrm{t}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.03-0.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $12 \mathrm{H}), 0.68(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 125 \mathrm{MHz}\right) \delta 171.6,168.4,166.0,165.4,157.2$, $146.3,145.6,123.0,122.0,81.4,63.2,62.8,62.0,57.5,42.9,33.3,31.3,29.3,28.3$ (3C), 27.2, $26.5,25.5,24.5,19.5,18.1,13.0,11.7,8.8,7.1$ (3C), 6.7 (3C); IR (film) $v_{\max } 3339,2956,2853$, 2360, 2343, 1655, 1523, 1367, 1165, 1070, $1016 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; HRMS (ESI) $m / z 726.4810\left(\mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$, $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{67} \mathrm{~N}_{5} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{SiH}^{+}$requires 726.4837).

### 6.3 References

(1) Pangborn, A. B.; Giardello, M. A.; Grubbs, R. H.; Rosen, R. K.; Timmers, F. J. Organometallics 1996, 15, 1518.
(2) Hudlicky, T.; Srnak, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1981, 22, 3351.
(3) Kawai, N.; Shioiri, T.; Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1983, 31, 2564.
(4) Petrassi, H. M.; Sharpless, K. B.; Kelly, J. W. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 139.
(5) Kusama, H.; Ishida, K.; Funami, H.; Iwasawa, N. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 4903.
(6) Ishida, K.; Kusama, H.; Iwasawa, N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 8842.
(7) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. Chem. Comтит. 2007, 4041.
(8) Portella-Cubillo, F.; Scott, J. S.; Walton, J. C. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 5558.
(9) Gaussian 09, Revision B.01, Frisch, M. J.; Trucks, G. W.; Schlegel, H. B.; Scuseria, G. E.; Robb, M. A.; Cheeseman, J. R.; Scalmani, G.; Barone, V.; Mennucci, B.; Petersson, G. A.; Nakatsuji, H.; Caricato, M.; Li, X.; Hratchian, H. P.; Izmaylov, A. F.; Bloino, J.; Zheng, G.; Sonnenberg, J. L.; Hada, M.; Ehara, M.; Toyota, K.; Fukuda, R.; Hasegawa, J.; Ishida, M.; Nakajima, T.; Honda, Y.; Kitao, O.; Nakai, H.; Vreven, T.; Montgomery, J. A., Jr.; Peralta, J. E.; Ogliaro, F.; Bearpark, M.; Heyd, J. J.; Brothers, E.; Kudin, K. N.; Staroverov, V. N.; Kobayashi, R.; Normand, J.; Raghavachari, K.; Rendell, A.; Burant, J. C.; Iyengar, S. S.; Tomasi, J.; Cossi, M.; Rega, N.; Millam, N. J.; Klene, M.; Knox, J. E.; Cross, J. B.; Bakken, V.; Adamo, C.; Jaramillo, J.; Gomperts, R.; Stratmann, R. E.; Yazyev, O.; Austin, A. J.; Cammi, R.; Pomelli, C.; Ochterski, J. W.; Martin, R. L.; Morokuma, K.; Zakrzewski, V. G.; Voth, G. A.; Salvador, P.;

Dannenberg, J. J.; Dapprich, S.; Daniels, A. D.; Farkas, Ö.; Foresman, J. B.; Ortiz, J. V.; Cioslowski, J.; Fox, D. J. Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, 2009.
(10) Ma, Z.; Jiang, J.; Luo, S.; Cai, Y.; Cardon, M. J.; Kay, B. M.; Ess, D. H.; Castle, S. L. Org. Lett. 2014, 16, 4044.
(11) Lundquist IV, J. T.; Pelletier, J. C. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 781.

### 6.4 XYZ coordinates obtained from Gaussian 09 calculations

182

| Electronic Energy $=-708.634693114$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-708.368889$ |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy $=-708.351638$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-708.412089$ |  |  |  |
| C | 0.56991000 | -2.44520400 | 0.04925100 |
| O | -0.32366300 | -2.77768600 | -0.72809300 |
| N | 0.89133000 | -1.13903000 | 0.23007700 |
| H | 1.45498600 | -0.86980200 | 1.02837800 |
| C | 0.65973200 | 1.28856000 | 0.00657100 |
| C | -1.35478100 | -0.22594200 | 0.09221600 |
| C | 2.03897500 | 1.46042100 | -0.64284400 |
| C | -0.30445200 | 2.39823800 | -0.40481100 |
| O | -1.66062700 | -0.37924400 | 1.25724300 |
| H | 1.91934700 | 1.34439800 | -1.72625400 |
| H | 2.67908000 | 0.63882700 | -0.30343700 |
| H | -1.27284000 | 2.29241200 | 0.09704600 |
| H | 0.10767200 | 3.36809300 | -0.11813500 |
| H | -0.47599500 | 2.39173800 | -1.48602200 |
| O | 0.87339100 | 1.31630200 | 1.41626400 |


| H | 0.02413000 | 1.19609400 | 1.86952600 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1.36287500 | -3.45091600 | 0.84437100 |
| H | 0.68630300 | -3.94720400 | 1.54561300 |
| H | 1.75473400 | -4.20793500 | 0.16130400 |
| H | 2.18759700 | -2.99837300 | 1.39829000 |
| O | -2.23212900 | -0.07207500 | -0.89308000 |
| C | -3.61537600 | -0.12882100 | -0.51487300 |
| H | -3.84928300 | 0.67585800 | 0.18633900 |
| H | -4.17679000 | -0.00533500 | -1.43931800 |
| H | -3.83736600 | -1.09513200 | -0.05759300 |
| C | 2.71916700 | 2.79136100 | -0.32967500 |
| H | 3.75304100 | 2.77486200 | -0.68670600 |
| H | 2.21785900 | 3.63218700 | -0.81752000 |
| H | 2.73696900 | 2.97928300 | 0.74786400 |
| C | 0.08815100 | -0.10640200 | -0.38398500 |
| H | 0.09991300 | -0.21673500 | -1.47233600 |

## 183

| Electronic Energy $=-2439.19485658$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-2438.904283$ |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy=-2438.873246 |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-2438.967954$ |  |  |  |
| O | -1.37046500 | 0.34542600 | -0.09506800 |
| C | -1.69796700 | -1.47307700 | 1.50128500 |
| F | -2.34448200 | -2.63393200 | 1.68059900 |
| F | -2.17213900 | -0.60354600 | 2.40140200 |


| F | -0.40269300 | -1.68764200 | 1.79404800 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S | 0.47444600 | 0.62710600 | 0.18949400 |
| C | 0.36305400 | 1.95141600 | -1.03174800 |
| C | -0.13526300 | 1.63573600 | -2.29149700 |
| C | 0.85279200 | 3.21856800 | -0.72689100 |
| C | -0.14463800 | 2.62564600 | -3.27372200 |
| H | -0.51805100 | 0.64380300 | $-2.50296800$ |
| C | 0.81539300 | 4.20163900 | -1.71146200 |
| H | 1.26863800 | 3.43018200 | 0.25305400 |
| C | 0.32230200 | 3.90562300 | $-2.98310600$ |
| H | -0.52402100 | 2.39084300 | -4.26313900 |
| H | 1.18455500 | 5.19693600 | $-1.48531500$ |
| H | 0.30528700 | 4.67488900 | -3.74932800 |
| C | 0.11938800 | 1.40057300 | 1.78115800 |
| C | 0.87282100 | 1.00374700 | 2.88202800 |
| C | -0.92304900 | 2.31745600 | 1.88983800 |
| C | 0.56673800 | 1.54576000 | 4.12942700 |
| H | 1.68090000 | 0.28933800 | 2.77279900 |
| C | -1.20402300 | 2.86176500 | 3.13976400 |
| H | -1.50878100 | 2.59331900 | 1.01926000 |
| C | -0.46378100 | 2.47463700 | 4.25795800 |
| H | 1.14238300 | 1.24118200 | 4.99747700 |
| H | -2.00634800 | 3.58596600 | 3.23832100 |
| H | -0.69209200 | 2.89847600 | 5.23115600 |
| C | -1.89978900 | -0.91923300 | 0.08375100 |
| C | -1.41711900 | $-1.90555100$ | -0.98920100 |
| F | -2.04254300 | -3.08774600 | $-0.90845400$ |
| F | -0.09604300 | $-2.14333600$ | -0.93148900 |


| F | -1.67276200 | -1.39980700 | -2.20604100 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| O | 2.26938500 | 1.03981300 | 0.47521100 |
| C | 3.10282600 | 0.24318400 | -0.28438900 |
| C | 3.72047400 | -0.83045200 | 0.61609500 |
| C | 4.15299400 | 1.13530600 | -0.94524700 |
| F | 4.44365800 | -0.30547400 | 1.61377200 |
| F | 4.51064200 | -1.67753700 | -0.05891100 |
| F | 2.73427400 | -1.55277400 | 1.17350200 |
| F | 4.83605600 | 1.86244000 | -0.05232500 |
| F | 3.55414900 | 1.98825300 | -1.78742500 |
| F | 5.04362200 | 0.42159600 | -1.65283700 |
| H | -2.98874100 | -0.85639300 | -0.04976900 |
| H | 2.59433500 | -0.29501100 | -1.10364600 |

## $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathbf{H C O H}$

Electronic Energy= -789.586022917
Electronic and Zero-Point Energy= $=\mathbf{7 8 9 . 5 2 2 4 3 8}$
Enthalpy $=-789.512523$
Free Energy $=-789.557439$

| C | -0.53366700 | 0.02184600 | -0.52074400 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -1.23548900 | 1.21544500 | 0.13496400 |
| C | 0.96267100 | -0.03658000 | -0.19914100 |
| F | -0.79711700 | 2.37819800 | -0.37640400 |
| F | -2.55159900 | 1.14866800 | -0.09732400 |
| F | -1.05347900 | 1.25318800 | 1.45874700 |
| H | -0.99027300 | -0.88776200 | -0.11981100 |


| F | 1.60992000 | 1.02878200 | -0.70150500 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F | 1.20082200 | -0.08168700 | 1.11578900 |
| F | 1.50311600 | -1.12862900 | -0.75173400 |
| O | -0.73303900 | 0.04368300 | -1.89687500 |
| H | -0.32990700 | 0.83696900 | -2.28642600 |

## $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{HCO}^{-}$

| Electronic Energy $=-789.088913101$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-789.039305$ |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy $=-789.029744$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-789.073871$ |  |  |  |
| O | -0.72873800 | 0.03656600 | -1.90059000 |
| C | -0.54953200 | 0.01511300 | -0.58759500 |
| C | -1.20715300 | 1.22310000 | 0.12069100 |
| C | 0.94930800 | -0.02749800 | -0.21298100 |
| F | -0.71246600 | 2.41425300 | -0.27037700 |
| F | -2.52855500 | 1.25242300 | -0.14373400 |
| F | -1.10201800 | 1.19739400 | 1.47386900 |
| H | -0.97490700 | -0.85988400 | -0.03182000 |
| F | 1.65194300 | 1.00925700 | -0.70813900 |
| F | 1.19550800 | -0.04873500 | 1.12173300 |
| F | 1.51556400 | -1.14624600 | -0.70940900 |

## 184

Electronic Energy= -632.205714977

| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy= -631.968098 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Enthalpy $=-631.952123$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-632.010039$ |  |  |  |
| C | -0.15881200 | 2.07949000 | 0.25956300 |
| O | 0.35891000 | 1.96385100 | 1.36551500 |
| N | -0.41545800 | 0.99300100 | -0.52393400 |
| H | -0.84604000 | 1.13290300 | $-1.42858100$ |
| C | -0.84887600 | -1.36552500 | -0.24676100 |
| C | 1.39363000 | -0.44056800 | 0.33537300 |
| C | -2.27395500 | -1.17563600 | -0.70489900 |
| C | -0.44703700 | -2.78949000 | 0.01369700 |
| O | 1.77122200 | -1.23586900 | 1.16997400 |
| H | -2.64166100 | -0.19161500 | $-0.39806700$ |
| H | -2.89535900 | -1.92840200 | -0.20605800 |
| H | -0.80727600 | -3.09785800 | 1.00269100 |
| H | -0.92730600 | -3.44374300 | -0.72214700 |
| H | 0.62986400 | $-2.95021800$ | -0.01350200 |
| C | -0.53185700 | 3.41840400 | -0.32329300 |
| H | -1.10370200 | 3.97896200 | 0.41917500 |
| H | 0.38905100 | 3.97249400 | -0.52720700 |
| H | -1.10828600 | 3.33585900 | $-1.24681100$ |
| O | 2.21459700 | 0.41419500 | -0.28622300 |
| C | 3.56202500 | 0.43633300 | 0.19558200 |
| H | 4.03961000 | -0.53437500 | 0.04399800 |
| H | 4.07032200 | 1.20461900 | -0.38539700 |
| H | 3.57552500 | 0.69156400 | 1.25797100 |
| C | -2.41583700 | $-1.33482600$ | $-2.22494300$ |
| H | -3.46494800 | -1.25964900 | $-2.52500600$ |


| H | -1.85371100 | -0.56053400 | -2.75845400 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | -2.03859000 | -2.30731100 | -2.55738400 |
| C | -0.01558000 | -0.31236300 | -0.14357300 |

## INT13

Electronic Energy= -2358.23602725
Electronic and Zero-Point Energy= -2357.743362
Enthalpy $=-2357.705039$
Free Energy=-2357.815537

| O | 1.78098200 | -0.48692000 | 0.27226900 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| C | 2.66757100 | 1.51942100 | -0.75558000 |
| F | 3.65481100 | 1.98701000 | -1.54064600 |
| F | 2.80857500 | 2.09735200 | 0.44578800 |
| F | 1.50811000 | 1.96866500 | -1.27721400 |
| S | -0.25075500 | -0.09639400 | 0.00771600 |
| C | -0.46618000 | -1.61326400 | 0.97043100 |
| C | 0.21638500 | -2.76442000 | 0.59274300 |
| C | -1.40422700 | -1.62213800 | 2.00207700 |
| C | -0.05952200 | -3.95720600 | 1.26260600 |
| H | 0.95677300 | -2.72540400 | -0.19760800 |
| C | -1.65439300 | -2.81493900 | 2.67483800 |
| H | -1.93065500 | -0.71159800 | 2.27259800 |
| C | -0.98760600 | -3.98355100 | 2.30128200 |
| H | 0.46339800 | -4.86299900 | 0.97243600 |
| H | -2.37189100 | -2.83082900 | 3.48973200 |
| H | -1.19079500 | -4.91355400 | 2.82350300 |


| C | -0.06344600 | 1.19640000 | 1.25987400 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -0.62421600 | 2.44086600 | 0.98887900 |
| C | 0.64627600 | 0.94873100 | 2.43068700 |
| C | -0.45439900 | 3.46866900 | 1.91696400 |
| H | -1.18090500 | 2.60960600 | 0.07174100 |
| C | 0.78677500 | 1.97789600 | 3.35808500 |
| H | 1.09625700 | -0.02268400 | 2.60282100 |
| C | 0.24439000 | 3.23746300 | 3.10007200 |
| H | -0.87208800 | 4.44936200 | 1.71063300 |
| H | 1.33207000 | 1.79439200 | 4.27859200 |
| H | 0.36936700 | 4.03880200 | 3.82186700 |
| C | 2.70092000 | -0.00999900 | -0.61289700 |
| C | 2.58404300 | $-0.68387400$ | $-1.98990200$ |
| F | 3.59247800 | $-0.36000000$ | $-2.81795400$ |
| F | 1.43815200 | -0.38705500 | $-2.63061500$ |
| F | 2.60926000 | -2.01977800 | $-1.84099500$ |
| C | -5.54705200 | $-1.49412900$ | $-0.00765000$ |
| O | -6.12427100 | $-1.62792900$ | $-1.08450100$ |
| N | -4.60821700 | $-0.53695000$ | 0.20625600 |
| H | -4.12646300 | $-0.51085900$ | 1.09594100 |
| C | -2.67401800 | -0.07826000 | $-1.26327900$ |
| C | -4.14575300 | 1.79287500 | $-0.39353400$ |
| C | -2.68340700 | $-1.58890300$ | $-1.58446400$ |
| C | -2.16319200 | 0.75865500 | $-2.42968300$ |
| O | -4.16580900 | 2.72325200 | $-1.16982200$ |
| H | -3.62150000 | $-1.80596300$ | $-2.10935400$ |
| H | -2.72784900 | $-2.13287500$ | -0.63432000 |
| H | -2.18204900 | 1.82420700 | -2.19269700 |


| H | -1.13731000 | 0.47736100 | -2.68410800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | -2.78725700 | 0.59022200 | -3.31357900 |
| O | -1.94180000 | 0.22427600 | -0.05414900 |
| C | -5.80867100 | -2.41247300 | 1.16123800 |
| H | -5.46634200 | -1.99617300 | 2.11134600 |
| H | -6.87706600 | -2.62795900 | 1.21399500 |
| H | -5.28021600 | -3.35411200 | 0.97908100 |
| O | -4.12761200 | 1.93949600 | 0.93040700 |
| C | -4.12307700 | 3.28952100 | 1.41279500 |
| H | -5.08674900 | 3.76238300 | 1.20780100 |
| H | -3.95415200 | 3.21842400 | 2.48628700 |
| H | -3.32588600 | 3.86145200 | 0.93448400 |
| C | -1.52546200 | -2.11703000 | -2.43220400 |
| H | -1.58786400 | -3.20795500 | -2.48950100 |
| H | -1.56111500 | -1.72771300 | -3.45370000 |
| H | -0.54071200 | -1.87049800 | -2.02439500 |
| C | -4.11600300 | 0.33358800 | -0.83547100 |
| H | -4.77936300 | 0.23827200 | -1.69889600 |
| H | 3.72774100 | -0.23617700 | -0.27663600 |

## $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathbf{S}^{+} \mathrm{O}\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)$

Electronic Energy= -1569.09663529
Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-1568.655056$
Enthalpy $=-1568.627145$
Free Energy= - 1568.712930

| O | -0.02694500 | -0.56349500 | 0.45169800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| S | -1.33403700 | -0.05014400 | 1.25599400 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -2.23031700 | 0.80627400 | -0.03028600 |
| C | -1.75325300 | 0.84277600 | -1.33338100 |
| C | -3.40969200 | 1.43246400 | 0.36936500 |
| C | -2.50898900 | 1.53588700 | -2.27960400 |
| H | -0.80888600 | 0.37705900 | $-1.59343200$ |
| C | -4.14885900 | 2.11313000 | -0.59410000 |
| H | -3.74777500 | 1.39851700 | 1.40212300 |
| C | -3.69892800 | 2.16324800 | $-1.91472000$ |
| H | -2.15602200 | 1.58456200 | -3.30481300 |
| H | -5.06944100 | 2.61156800 | -0.30876800 |
| H | -4.27670700 | 2.70041900 | -2.66035600 |
| C | -2.25422000 | $-1.56104700$ | 1.43719600 |
| C | -2.49837500 | $-1.97735200$ | 2.74490600 |
| C | -2.65322500 | $-2.30736100$ | 0.32597400 |
| C | -3.16767500 | -3.18417000 | 2.94527300 |
| H | -2.17666000 | $-1.37540300$ | 3.59079500 |
| C | -3.31075600 | -3.51164300 | 0.54501200 |
| H | -2.45141700 | $-1.95771200$ | -0.68302300 |
| C | -3.56623000 | -3.94666100 | 1.84950500 |
| H | -3.37180800 | -3.52489000 | 3.95493000 |
| H | -3.62719300 | -4.11177700 | $-0.30180700$ |
| H | -4.08308200 | $-4.88785000$ | 2.00923700 |
| C | 2.41617600 | 0.24927200 | $-1.91619400$ |
| O | 1.23390200 | 0.53235800 | $-2.09439000$ |
| N | 2.94279300 | 0.20151900 | $-0.66620800$ |
| H | 3.93161900 | 0.02183300 | $-0.56050000$ |
| C | 1.29978700 | -0.56979000 | 1.12382300 |


| C | 1.43192700 | 1.87319600 | 0.33895200 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1.85939000 | -1.95038200 | 0.77767700 |
| C | 1.18170800 | $-0.35886500$ | 2.62935200 |
| O | 0.36052800 | 2.11259000 | 0.85643700 |
| H | 2.92567900 | -1.94881600 | 1.03530100 |
| H | 1.79729300 | -2.07167700 | -0.30845900 |
| H | 0.91133100 | 0.66926800 | 2.88318300 |
| H | 0.45649000 | $-1.04470500$ | 3.07678700 |
| H | 2.15449800 | $-0.57740000$ | 3.07915900 |
| C | 3.35960100 | $-0.03654900$ | $-3.05444000$ |
| H | 2.88615000 | $-0.74798800$ | $-3.73401300$ |
| H | 3.52286300 | 0.89543100 | -3.60360200 |
| H | 4.32296800 | $-0.42853000$ | $-2.72342800$ |
| O | 2.12695700 | 2.75618100 | $-0.35961500$ |
| C | 1.47957700 | 4.01986100 | $-0.58598000$ |
| H | 1.30300000 | 4.52680400 | 0.36465400 |
| H | 2.16752200 | 4.59374200 | $-1.20385200$ |
| H | 0.53345100 | 3.86236900 | $-1.10882200$ |
| C | 1.15292600 | -3.11045000 | 1.47161800 |
| H | 1.53651700 | $-4.05818300$ | 1.08512200 |
| H | 1.31524700 | -3.10711600 | 2.55321000 |
| H | 0.07404000 | -3.09047800 | 1.28195700 |
| C | 2.18984000 | 0.55594900 | 0.51558800 |
| H | 2.94132200 | 0.76980900 | 1.28598200 |

## INT15

| Electronic Energy=-2358.22455721 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy=-2357.732951 |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy $=-2357.694607$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-2357.807165$ |  |  |  |
| O | -1.87292900 | -0.07109300 | 0.20921300 |
| S | -3.10047500 | -0.25661500 | -0.81747100 |
| C | -0.71679600 | 0.80040700 | -0.16914000 |
| C | -0.55940100 | 1.66254300 | 1.08334100 |
| C | -1.02817600 | 1.64248900 | -1.39943400 |
| H | -0.39870400 | 0.98965800 | 1.93158100 |
| H | -1.52209400 | 2.16265300 | 1.24402100 |
| H | -1.15045400 | 1.03354000 | $-2.29918700$ |
| H | -1.92115800 | 2.25780000 | -1.23992400 |
| H | -0.18895700 | 2.32074100 | -1.57165400 |
| C | 0.56716500 | 2.69261300 | 1.00458000 |
| H | 0.72443700 | 3.13652000 | 1.99177500 |
| H | 1.51492000 | 2.24840200 | 0.68181900 |
| H | 0.31841400 | 3.50675400 | 0.31635600 |
| C | 0.52913900 | -0.09404400 | -0.44225600 |
| H | 1.18005200 | 0.50237500 | -1.09688200 |
| O | 3.39825500 | 1.07821900 | -0.05553300 |
| C | 4.60123600 | 1.37086700 | 0.45713200 |
| H | 5.23639200 | 2.04157600 | -0.16142100 |
| C | 4.46054100 | 2.11495300 | 1.79755200 |
| C | 5.45525900 | 0.10298600 | 0.63643800 |
| F | 3.87715800 | 3.31222200 | 1.59548500 |
| F | 3.68225400 | 1.45132300 | 2.67522400 |
| F | 5.62915100 | 2.36397000 | 2.42743300 |


| F | 4.87508000 | -0.80058300 | 1.45078100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F | 6.69132900 | 0.33368200 | 1.13081900 |
| F | 5.63104600 | -0.50382500 | -0.55119800 |
| C | 0.18653800 | -1.33525100 | $-1.26543000$ |
| O | -0.85564200 | $-1.50031200$ | $-1.87141800$ |
| O | 1.20155800 | $-2.18385000$ | $-1.32140700$ |
| C | 0.97358900 | -3.38874100 | -2.06440000 |
| H | 0.74489700 | -3.15555200 | -3.10629300 |
| H | 1.90204800 | -3.95274000 | -1.99392300 |
| H | 0.14935400 | -3.95002200 | $-1.61782500$ |
| N | 1.35904700 | -0.39392800 | 0.69825200 |
| H | 2.29141800 | 0.09433600 | 0.66725600 |
| C | 1.06601100 | $-1.39072900$ | 1.54902500 |
| O | 0.03030900 | $-2.06305100$ | 1.44770700 |
| C | 2.07997100 | -1.66479600 | 2.63002200 |
| H | 2.69340900 | $-2.51795700$ | 2.32270900 |
| H | 2.73388800 | -0.81066100 | 2.80914800 |
| H | 1.55390600 | $-1.93612900$ | 3.54727400 |
| C | -3.63985100 | $-1.90490000$ | $-0.36441200$ |
| C | -4.90663100 | -2.29463000 | $-0.79905300$ |
| C | -2.78938900 | $-2.74281100$ | 0.34403500 |
| C | -5.33527400 | $-3.58380000$ | $-0.49865700$ |
| H | -5.55174000 | $-1.61408500$ | -1.34890200 |
| C | -3.24531500 | -4.02943900 | 0.63716100 |
| H | -1.80841100 | $-2.40344000$ | 0.66475800 |
| C | -4.50623600 | $-4.44859600$ | 0.21926700 |
| H | -6.31784700 | -3.90936000 | -0.82422800 |
| H | -2.60164900 | -4.69992500 | 1.19797900 |


| H | -4.84763500 | -5.45221400 | 0.45337200 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -4.36875200 | 0.75487500 | -0.08018200 |
| C | -4.96649900 | 1.70585900 | -0.90433000 |
| C | -4.71044800 | 0.60713900 | 1.26553900 |
| C | -5.94942400 | 2.53355500 | -0.36084300 |
| H | -4.67301800 | 1.80142100 | -1.94662600 |
| C | -5.68216400 | 1.44837700 | 1.79336400 |
| H | -4.22320600 | -0.14429600 | 1.88142100 |
| C | -6.30017300 | 2.40490300 | 0.98097800 |
| H | -6.43109000 | 3.27883100 | -0.98512800 |
| H | -5.96133800 | 1.35826400 | 2.83809600 |
| H | -7.06014200 | 3.05572200 | 1.40217300 |

## $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathbf{S}=\mathbf{O}$

Electronic Energy= -936.440997585
Electronic and Zero-Point Energy= -936.253719
Enthalpy $=-936.241076$
Free Energy= -936.294652

| S | 0.00675500 | 1.24885400 | -0.99003900 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -1.35174800 | 0.21511900 | -0.40021600 |
| C | -1.94804300 | -0.67652900 | -1.28590100 |
| C | -1.79312300 | 0.35387300 | 0.91338900 |
| C | -3.00032600 | -1.47405700 | -0.83252000 |
| H | -1.60537200 | -0.74598900 | -2.31532100 |
| C | -2.84804700 | -0.44143500 | 1.35261300 |
| H | -1.32008500 | 1.07954300 | 1.57006400 |


| C | -3.44696800 | -1.35604800 | 0.48232300 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | -3.47601800 | -2.17504900 | -1.51134800 |
| H | -3.20539700 | -0.34776600 | 2.37351400 |
| H | -4.27050200 | -1.97240000 | 0.82983100 |
| C | 1.35814700 | 0.31065400 | -0.22884700 |
| C | 2.02307900 | 0.88654200 | 0.84599500 |
| C | 1.73144600 | -0.92751600 | -0.74826600 |
| C | 3.08163100 | 0.19122200 | 1.43275300 |
| H | 1.70949000 | 1.86229300 | 1.20541800 |
| C | 2.78899200 | -1.61214800 | -0.15344400 |
| H | 1.20668400 | -1.35800600 | -1.59835500 |
| C | 3.46176500 | -1.05411900 | 0.93608500 |
| H | 3.60894000 | 0.62774400 | 2.27553900 |
| H | 3.09158100 | -2.57932000 | -0.54307500 |
| H | 4.28738400 | -1.59049200 | 1.39377200 |
| O | -0.06649900 | 2.55177900 | -0.21513400 |

## TS1-anti

| Electronic Energy $=-2358.21418429$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-2357.726936$ |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy $=-2357.688543$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-2357.801063$ |  |  |  |
| O | -1.91345000 | 0.16744500 | 0.70774500 |
| S | -2.76607600 | 0.13897800 | -0.64944900 |
| C | -0.56264400 | 0.88366600 | 0.75033100 |
| C | -0.62533200 | 1.58335600 | 2.10697500 |


| C | -0.46292600 | 1.87885500 | -0.40077400 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | 0.37951300 | 1.97149400 | 2.31242000 |
| H | -0.83141500 | 0.82190600 | 2.86594800 |
| H | -0.30434600 | 1.37687600 | -1.35812700 |
| H | -1.34715500 | 2.52228100 | -0.46364200 |
| H | 0.40444700 | 2.51701400 | -0.20879500 |
| C | -1.65356800 | 2.70601700 | 2.20280700 |
| H | -1.71565400 | 3.06372000 | 3.23444200 |
| H | -1.38952100 | 3.56191000 | 1.57495800 |
| H | -2.65186000 | 2.35948600 | 1.91208200 |
| C | 0.56582500 | -0.14018700 | 0.69240300 |
| H | 1.63182000 | 0.58528100 | 0.31881500 |
| O | 2.70862700 | 1.21828800 | 0.19184800 |
| C | 3.43293300 | 0.58532400 | -0.76823400 |
| H | 2.89059500 | -0.23723100 | $-1.27767100$ |
| C | 3.81135600 | 1.56691500 | -1.88091700 |
| C | 4.67574000 | -0.07191100 | -0.15599800 |
| F | 2.69762600 | 2.06216100 | -2.44784600 |
| F | 4.52380100 | 2.61207800 | -1.43256700 |
| F | 4.53066600 | 0.99337800 | -2.86630000 |
| F | 5.50260100 | 0.81346400 | 0.42249100 |
| F | 5.40394600 | -0.76685300 | -1.05161600 |
| F | 4.29893500 | -0.94054200 | 0.79931600 |
| C | 0.36694900 | -1.18628900 | $-0.32142700$ |
| O | -0.38849300 | -1.09229800 | -1.28518600 |
| O | 1.14562500 | $-2.26730600$ | -0.14676300 |
| C | 1.01453200 | -3.29083400 | $-1.13540200$ |
| H | 1.32385900 | $-2.92114100$ | $-2.11680200$ |


| H | 1.67366900 | -4.09630400 | -0.81299700 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| H | -0.01843400 | -3.64383100 | -1.18860700 |
| N | 1.08681200 | -0.62439700 | 1.94716400 |
| H | 2.02553400 | -0.32906200 | 2.18866000 |
| C | 0.52155800 | $-1.59488500$ | 2.70023600 |
| O | -0.58602300 | $-2.06996000$ | 2.44332800 |
| C | 1.33696800 | $-2.08202400$ | 3.87418400 |
| H | 2.16286200 | $-1.41310000$ | 4.12552200 |
| H | 0.68195000 | $-2.20185300$ | 4.73932900 |
| H | 1.74579800 | -3.06511300 | 3.62020000 |
| C | -3.35513500 | $-1.55398900$ | -0.64980600 |
| C | -4.32387800 | -1.88221600 | $-1.59611900$ |
| C | -2.82131800 | $-2.47731200$ | 0.23966900 |
| C | -4.78295100 | -3.19571700 | $-1.63999000$ |
| H | -4.71768100 | $-1.13753100$ | $-2.28353800$ |
| C | -3.29816400 | $-3.78808500$ | 0.17694400 |
| H | -2.05619900 | $-2.18760300$ | 0.95674700 |
| C | -4.27117500 | $-4.14613100$ | $-0.75394800$ |
| H | -5.53822700 | $-3.47481300$ | $-2.36766700$ |
| H | -2.89811600 | $-4.52696700$ | 0.86432600 |
| H | -4.63204300 | $-5.16920700$ | $-0.79404500$ |
| C | -4.23348600 | 1.03129700 | -0.17201000 |
| C | -4.54360500 | 2.16410100 | -0.92160800 |
| C | -4.98852500 | 0.63944200 | 0.93535800 |
| C | -5.65257300 | 2.92644600 | -0.55233500 |
| H | -3.93495000 | 2.44927700 | $-1.77565300$ |
| C | -6.08459800 | 1.41456400 | 1.29518600 |
| H | -4.71799500 | $-0.24656300$ | 1.50359600 |


| C | -6.41480300 | 2.55286700 | 0.55198600 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | -5.91256800 | 3.81044200 | -1.12514000 |
| H | -6.68332600 | 1.13252300 | 2.15511600 |
| H | -7.27470800 | 3.15009800 | 0.83902900 |

## TS1-syn

| Electronic Energy $=-2358.21121779$ |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Electronic and Zero-Point Energy $=-2357.723800$ |  |  |  |
| Enthalpy $=-2357.685477$ |  |  |  |
| Free Energy $=-2357.796204$ |  |  |  |
| S | -3.67446300 | -0.00364200 | 0.97889100 |
| C | -2.90553700 | -0.53156100 | 2.51117200 |
| C | -3.74067800 | -0.58862000 | 3.62491000 |
| C | -1.56089400 | -0.87196300 | 2.55510200 |
| C | -3.20174100 | -1.02327200 | 4.83213400 |
| H | -4.78788500 | -0.30317200 | 3.56046500 |
| C | -1.04352300 | -1.30955300 | 3.77599800 |
| H | -0.92419400 | -0.78752500 | 1.67781400 |
| C | -1.85649000 | -1.38859500 | 4.90477300 |
| H | -3.83292100 | -1.07207900 | 5.71349900 |
| H | 0.00513500 | -1.58159300 | 3.83704700 |
| H | -1.44075000 | -1.73006800 | 5.84763300 |
| C | -4.64331500 | -1.45783200 | 0.60339500 |
| C | -4.02222400 | -2.69408700 | 0.42202100 |
| C | -6.02267700 | -1.29436700 | 0.50782900 |


| H | -2.94297000 | -2.78881400 | 0.50548500 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -6.80742000 | -2.41347300 | 0.22498600 |
| H | -6.47747400 | -0.31624100 | 0.64157800 |
| C | -6.20487200 | -3.65436800 | 0.03156900 |
| H | -4.35474800 | -4.76528400 | -0.02544500 |
| H | $-7.88460100$ | $-2.30834800$ | 0.14692800 |
| H | -6.81746600 | $-4.52113600$ | -0.19643600 |
| C | -0.26068400 | 3.63836800 | $-1.68902200$ |
| O | -1.21347900 | 4.30259200 | $-1.28484300$ |
| N | -0.06404000 | 2.34213000 | $-1.32945100$ |
| H | 0.75422800 | 1.87889700 | $-1.70455100$ |
| C | -0.88192500 | 1.62137100 | $-0.38386600$ |
| H | -0.00541900 | 0.59230600 | 0.04243800 |
| C | -2.08163900 | 0.92462200 | $-1.02846200$ |
| C | -1.16032700 | 2.33380100 | 0.85635200 |
| C | -3.27132100 | 1.83183000 | $-1.34470200$ |
| C | -1.64096800 | 0.11787100 | $-2.24330800$ |
| O | -2.15297500 | 2.14778900 | 1.56146800 |
| H | -2.86299600 | 2.63768300 | $-1.96260400$ |
| H | -3.60532300 | 2.32072500 | -0.42423100 |
| H | -0.75045100 | -0.47268900 | $-2.00840900$ |
| H | -1.40850000 | 0.79329500 | -3.07090400 |
| O | -2.47947700 | $-0.18654800$ | -0.07626500 |
| C | 0.78520300 | 4.23172100 | -2.60444300 |
| H | 1.48519700 | 3.49025100 | $-2.99590500$ |
| H | 0.28391100 | 4.73497700 | -3.43423100 |
| H | 1.34487000 | 4.98703100 | $-2.04472100$ |
| O | -0.15892700 | 3.13740300 | 1.26086900 |


| C | -0.34829500 | 3.78390000 | 2.51941500 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| H | 0.57719300 | 4.32629100 | 2.71350400 |
| H | -1.18718000 | 4.48311100 | 2.46676800 |
| H | -0.53045500 | 3.05263900 | 3.31022400 |
| O | 0.85645000 | -0.18320200 | 0.32506600 |
| C | 3.18139700 | 0.11064000 | -0.03030900 |
| F | 4.29445500 | 0.76200400 | 0.35586300 |
| F | 3.01575100 | 0.36581500 | -1.34211700 |
| F | 3.43048500 | -1.20162100 | 0.08727900 |
| C | 1.93474500 | 0.55106100 | 0.73737700 |
| C | 2.12267200 | 0.42456600 | 2.25113700 |
| F | 3.14013000 | 1.17059000 | 2.72058700 |
| F | 2.34559800 | -0.84136100 | 2.64462600 |
| F | 1.00950300 | 0.84314000 | 2.87353600 |
| H | 1.83078800 | 1.63614200 | 0.55162600 |
| C | -4.43844900 | 1.16218700 | -2.07231600 |
| H | -4.18614800 | 0.92676800 | -3.11006000 |
| H | -4.75423000 | 0.22504800 | -1.59900200 |
| H | -5.30462100 | 1.82993800 | -2.08616700 |
|  | -2.43867200 | -0.55888600 | -2.55804600 |

## INT16

Electronic Energy= -1421.72241222
Electronic and Zero-Point Energy= -1421.425375
Enthalpy $=-1421.398432$
Free Energy= - 1421.485537

| C | -0.29247100 | 1.00081600 | -0.30085300 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | -0.43979900 | 1.60465100 | 1.00866600 |
| C | -1.08348000 | 1.49661100 | -1.41835200 |
| H | -0.23702400 | 0.89405700 | 1.81042800 |
| H | -1.41518200 | 2.08274700 | 1.11785500 |
| H | -0.62701600 | 1.33736000 | $-2.39547600$ |
| H | -1.99132900 | 0.86327700 | $-1.37930000$ |
| H | -1.40589900 | 2.52835700 | -1.25814900 |
| C | 0.68278900 | 2.70801700 | 1.02390600 |
| H | 0.67113000 | 3.13841200 | 2.02728900 |
| H | 1.66962800 | 2.28226700 | 0.82101900 |
| H | 0.46434700 | 3.49153900 | 0.29513500 |
| C | 0.76023700 | -0.02865800 | $-0.54021600$ |
| H | 1.45056400 | 0.46746000 | $-1.25168200$ |
| O | 3.49473600 | 1.13712200 | -0.02031200 |
| C | 4.69098400 | 1.43564200 | 0.51494300 |
| H | 5.33156900 | 2.10219100 | $-0.09867200$ |
| C | 4.51490500 | 2.18614700 | 1.84578300 |
| C | 5.53526000 | 0.16783800 | 0.72109800 |
| F | 3.89239500 | 3.36088300 | 1.62463000 |
| F | 3.74826700 | 1.50533700 | 2.72099200 |
| F | 5.66826800 | 2.47648100 | 2.48011300 |
| F | 4.91780800 | $-0.73457500$ | 1.50921800 |
| F | 6.74783200 | 0.39746700 | 1.26543600 |
| F | 5.75392500 | $-0.43572500$ | -0.46050300 |
| C | 0.19221700 | $-1.25059700$ | $-1.30912800$ |
| O | -0.90108400 | $-1.30417000$ | $-1.81808500$ |
| O | 1.10726000 | $-2.20012900$ | -1.36785700 |


| C | 0.69456300 | -3.42108200 | -2.00570300 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H | 0.42548700 | -3.22807000 | -3.04597300 |
| H | 1.55636800 | -4.08300500 | -1.94844700 |
| H | -0.15520000 | -3.84727400 | -1.46848500 |
| N | 1.54311300 | -0.38867900 | 0.59889500 |
| H | 2.49873700 | 0.08446500 | 0.60303400 |
| C | 1.05021200 | -1.28922000 | 1.47685400 |
| O | -0.09398300 | -1.73997100 | 1.34532200 |
| C | 1.97299100 | -1.71249300 | 2.58710000 |
| H | 2.53672000 | -2.58985600 | 2.25297400 |
| H | 2.68431100 | -0.92558200 | 2.84440500 |
| H | 1.38223200 | -1.99159900 | 3.46050300 |

## $6.5{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectra
























































































